




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-04-21 13:57:55

PDF extract as of 2021-04-21 14:33:57

 Publication for scenario

Urgent transfer

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	21
1.1 Project	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records	21
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	22
1.2.4 Version Info	22
2 Data Sets (generic)	24
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	24
2.1.1 Properties.....	24
2.1.2 Properties.....	24
2.1.3 Properties.....	25
2.1.4 Properties.....	25
2.1.5 Properties.....	27
2.1.6 Properties.....	27
2.1.7 Properties.....	27
2.1.8 Properties.....	28
2.1.9 Properties.....	28
2.1.10 Properties	32
2.1.11 Properties	33
2.1.12 Properties	35
2.1.13 Properties	36
2.1.14 Properties	39
2.1.15 Properties	40
2.1.16 Properties	45
2.1.17 Properties	46
2.1.18 Properties	46
2.1.19 Properties	47
2.1.20 Properties	49
2.1.21 Properties	50
2.1.22 Properties	51
2.1.23 Properties	51
2.1.24 Properties	64
2.1.25 Properties	65
2.1.26 Properties	65
2.1.27 Properties	66

2.1.28 Properties.....	68
2.1.29 Properties.....	70
2.1.30 Properties.....	70
2.1.31 Properties.....	71
2.1.32 Properties.....	71
2.1.33 Properties.....	77
2.1.34 Properties.....	78
2.1.35 Properties.....	78
2.1.36 Properties.....	79
2.1.37 Properties.....	84
2.1.38 Properties.....	85
2.1.39 Properties.....	85
2.1.40 Properties.....	86
2.1.41 Properties.....	88
2.1.42 Properties.....	90
2.1.43 Properties.....	90
2.1.44 Properties.....	91
2.1.45 Properties.....	91
2.1.46 Properties.....	94
2.1.47 Properties.....	95
2.1.48 Properties.....	95
2.1.49 Properties.....	96
2.1.50 Properties.....	101
2.1.51 Properties.....	101
2.1.52 Properties.....	102
2.1.53 Properties.....	103
2.1.54 Properties.....	105
2.1.55 Properties.....	106
2.1.56 Properties.....	107
2.1.57 Properties.....	108
2.1.58 Properties.....	108
2.1.59 Properties.....	111
2.1.60 Properties.....	112
2.1.61 Properties.....	112
2.1.62 Properties.....	113
2.1.63 Properties.....	118
2.1.64 Properties.....	118
2.1.65 Properties.....	119
2.1.66 Properties.....	120

2.1.67 Properties.....	122
2.1.68 Properties.....	123
2.1.69 Properties.....	124
2.1.70 Properties.....	124
2.1.71 Properties.....	125
2.1.72 Properties.....	128
2.1.73 Properties.....	129
2.1.74 Properties.....	129
2.1.75 Properties.....	130
2.1.76 Properties.....	136
2.1.77 Properties.....	137
2.1.78 Properties.....	138
2.1.79 Properties.....	139
2.1.80 Properties.....	148
2.1.81 Properties.....	149
2.1.82 Properties.....	149
2.1.83 Properties.....	150
2.1.84 Properties.....	155
2.1.85 Properties.....	156
2.1.86 Properties.....	156
2.1.87 Properties.....	157
2.1.88 Properties.....	161
2.1.89 Properties.....	161
2.1.90 Properties.....	161
2.1.91 Properties.....	162
2.1.92 Properties.....	168
2.1.93 Properties.....	169
2.1.94 Properties.....	170
2.1.95 Properties.....	171
2.1.96 Properties.....	174
2.1.97 Properties.....	174
2.1.98 Properties.....	175
2.1.99 Properties.....	175
2.1.100 Properties.....	181
2.1.101 Properties.....	182
2.1.102 Properties.....	182
2.1.103 Properties.....	183
2.1.104 Properties.....	185
2.1.105 Properties.....	187

2.1.106 Properties	187
2.1.107 Properties	188
2.1.108 Properties	189
2.1.109 Properties	189
2.1.110 Properties	195
2.1.111 Properties	196
2.1.112 Properties	196
2.1.113 Properties	197
2.1.114 Properties	203
2.1.115 Properties	204
2.1.116 Properties	205
2.1.117 Properties	206
2.1.118 Properties	212
2.1.119 Properties	213
2.1.120 Properties	213
2.1.121 Properties	214
2.1.122 Properties	219
2.1.123 Properties	220
2.1.124 Properties	221
2.1.125 Properties	221
2.1.126 Properties	228
2.1.127 Properties	228
2.1.128 Properties	230
2.1.129 Properties	231
2.1.130 Properties	237
2.1.131 Properties	238
2.1.132 Properties	239
2.1.133 Properties	240
2.1.134 Properties	248
2.1.135 Properties	249
2.1.136 Properties	249
2.1.137 Properties	250
2.1.138 Properties	257
2.1.139 Properties	258
2.1.140 Properties	258
2.1.141 Properties	259
2.1.142 Properties	266
2.1.143 Properties	267
2.1.144 Properties	267

2.1.145 Properties	268
2.1.146 Properties	272
2.1.147 Properties	273
2.1.148 Properties	273
2.1.149 Properties	274
2.1.150 Properties	279
2.1.151 Properties	283
2.1.152 Properties	284
2.1.153 Properties	285
2.1.154 Properties	286
2.1.155 Properties	289
2.1.156 Properties	290
2.1.157 Properties	291
2.1.158 Properties	291
2.1.159 Properties	292
2.1.160 Properties	294
2.1.161 Properties	295
2.1.162 Properties	295
2.1.163 Properties	296
2.1.164 Properties	297
2.1.165 Properties	298
2.1.166 Properties	298
2.1.167 Properties	299
2.1.168 Properties	300
2.1.169 Properties	300
2.1.170 Properties	301
2.1.171 Properties	301
2.1.172 Properties	304
2.1.173 Properties	304
2.1.174 Properties	305
2.1.175 Properties	306
2.1.176 Properties	307
2.1.177 Properties	307
2.1.178 Properties	308
2.1.179 Properties	308
2.1.180 Properties	311
2.1.181 Properties	311
2.1.182 Properties	312
2.1.183 Properties	313

2.1.184 Properties	314
2.1.185 Properties	314
2.1.186 Properties	315
2.1.187 Properties	315
2.1.188 Properties	329
2.1.189 Properties	330
2.1.190 Properties	330
2.1.191 Properties	331
2.1.192 Properties	333
2.1.193 Properties	351
2.1.194 Properties	352
2.1.195 Properties	353
2.1.196 Properties	353
2.1.197 Properties	355
2.1.198 Properties	356
2.1.199 Properties	358
2.1.200 Properties	359
2.1.201 Properties	359
2.1.202 Properties	360
2.1.203 Properties	360
2.1.204 Properties	360
2.1.205 Properties	361
2.1.206 Properties	362
2.1.207 Properties	365
2.1.208 Properties	367
2.1.209 Properties	367
2.1.210 Properties	368
2.1.211 Properties	369
2.1.212 Properties	373
2.1.213 Properties	373
2.1.214 Properties	374
2.1.215 Properties	374
2.1.216 Properties	375
2.1.217 Properties	375
2.1.218 Properties	376
2.1.219 Properties	377
2.1.220 Properties	377
2.1.221 Properties	377
2.1.222 Properties	384

2.1.223 Properties	384
2.1.224 Properties	384
2.1.225 Properties	391
2.1.226 Properties	404
2.1.227 Properties	405
2.1.228 Properties	405
2.1.229 Properties	406
2.1.230 Properties	412
2.1.231 Properties	412
2.1.232 Properties	421
2.1.233 Properties	422
2.1.234 Properties	423
2.1.235 Properties	424
2.1.236 Properties	428
2.1.237 Properties	428
2.1.238 Properties	434
2.1.239 Properties	435
2.1.240 Properties	436
2.1.241 Properties	437
2.1.242 Properties	438
2.1.243 Properties	439
2.1.244 Properties	440
2.1.245 Properties	441
2.1.246 Properties	442
2.1.247 Properties	443
2.1.248 Properties	450
2.1.249 Properties	451
2.1.250 Properties	452
2.1.251 Properties	453
2.1.252 Properties	460
2.1.253 Properties	460
2.1.254 Properties	461
2.1.255 Properties	462
2.1.256 Properties	462
2.1.257 Properties	468
2.1.258 Properties	469
2.1.259 Properties	469
2.1.260 Properties	470
2.1.261 Properties	476

2.1.262 Properties	477
2.1.263 Properties	477
2.1.264 Properties	478
2.1.265 Properties	479
2.1.266 Properties	485
2.1.267 Properties	485
2.1.268 Properties	486
2.1.269 Properties	487
2.1.270 Properties	488
2.1.271 Properties	492
2.1.272 Properties	499
2.1.273 Properties	499
2.1.274 Properties	500
2.1.275 Properties	501
2.1.276 Properties	502
2.1.277 Properties	507
2.1.278 Properties	508
2.1.279 Properties	509
2.1.280 Properties	510
2.1.281 Properties	516
2.1.282 Properties	517
2.1.283 Properties	517
2.1.284 Properties	518
2.1.285 Properties	524
2.1.286 Properties	525
2.1.287 Properties	525
2.1.288 Properties	526
2.1.289 Properties	531
2.1.290 Properties	532
2.1.291 Properties	532
2.1.292 Properties	533
2.1.293 Properties	538
2.1.294 Properties	538
2.1.295 Properties	539
2.1.296 Properties	540
2.1.297 Properties	545
2.1.298 Properties	545
2.1.299 Properties	546
2.1.300 Properties	547

2.1.301 Properties	552
2.1.302 Properties	552
2.1.303 Properties	553
2.1.304 Properties	554
2.1.305 Properties	558
2.1.306 Properties	567
2.1.307 Properties	567
2.1.308 Properties	571
2.1.309 Properties	571
2.1.310 Properties	572
2.1.311 Properties	572
2.1.312 Properties	572
2.1.313 Properties	572
2.1.314 Properties	573
2.1.315 Properties	573
2.1.316 Properties	573
2.1.317 Properties	575
2.1.318 Properties	575
2.1.319 Properties	577
2.1.320 Properties	578
2.1.321 Properties	580
2.1.322 Properties	581
2.1.323 Properties	582
2.1.324 Properties	582
2.1.325 Properties	588
2.1.326 Properties	594
2.1.327 Properties	595
2.1.328 Properties	595
2.1.329 Properties	596
2.1.330 Properties	602
2.1.331 Properties	602
2.1.332 Properties	603
2.1.333 Properties	604
2.1.334 Properties	606
2.1.335 Properties	606
2.1.336 Properties	607
2.1.337 Properties	608
2.1.338 Properties	615
2.1.339 Properties	616

2.1.340 Properties	617
2.1.341 Properties	618
2.1.342 Properties	626
2.1.343 Properties	627
2.1.344 Properties	628
2.1.345 Properties	629
2.1.346 Properties	639
2.1.347 Properties	639
2.1.348 Properties	640
2.1.349 Properties	641
2.1.350 Properties	652
2.1.351 Properties	653
2.1.352 Properties	654
2.1.353 Properties	662
2.1.354 Properties	663
2.1.355 Properties	663
2.1.356 Properties	664
2.1.357 Properties	674
2.1.358 Properties	674
2.1.359 Properties	676
2.1.360 Properties	677
2.1.361 Properties	680
2.1.362 Properties	688
2.1.363 Properties	688
2.1.364 Properties	689
2.1.365 Properties	690
2.1.366 Properties	694
2.1.367 Properties	695
2.1.368 Properties	695
2.1.369 Properties	696
2.1.370 Properties	697
2.1.371 Properties	703
2.1.372 Properties	703
2.1.373 Properties	704
2.1.374 Properties	705
2.1.375 Properties	706
2.1.376 Properties	711
2.1.377 Properties	712
2.1.378 Properties	713

2.1.379 Properties	714
2.1.380 Properties	714
2.1.381 Properties	720
2.1.382 Properties	720
2.1.383 Properties	721
2.1.384 Properties	722
2.1.385 Properties	723
2.1.386 Properties	728
2.1.387 Properties	729
2.1.388 Properties	730
2.1.389 Properties	730
2.1.390 Properties	736
2.1.391 Properties	737
2.1.392 Properties	738
2.1.393 Properties	739
2.1.394 Properties	745
2.1.395 Properties	745
2.1.396 Properties	746
2.1.397 Properties	747
2.1.398 Properties	753
2.1.399 Properties	754
2.1.400 Properties	754
2.1.401 Properties	755
2.1.402 Properties	757
2.1.403 Properties	757
2.1.404 Properties	758
2.1.405 Properties	761
2.1.406 Properties	762
2.1.407 Properties	763
2.1.408 Properties	765
2.1.409 Properties	765
2.1.410 Properties	766
2.1.411 Properties	770
2.1.412 Properties	771
2.1.413 Properties	771
2.1.414 Properties	772
2.1.415 Properties	773
2.1.416 Properties	774
2.1.417 Properties	780

2.1.418 Properties	781
2.1.419 Properties	782
2.1.420 Properties	783
2.1.421 Properties	784
2.1.422 Properties	785
2.1.423 Properties	786
2.1.424 Properties	787
2.1.425 Properties	787
2.1.426 Properties	789
2.1.427 Properties	789
2.1.428 Properties	791
2.1.429 Properties	793
2.1.430 Properties	796
2.1.431 Properties	796
2.1.432 Properties	797
2.1.433 Properties	798
2.1.434 Properties	802
2.1.435 Properties	803
2.1.436 Properties	803
2.1.437 Properties	803
2.1.438 Properties	803
2.1.439 Properties	804
2.1.440 Properties	804
2.1.441 Properties	805
2.1.442 Properties	805
2.1.443 Properties	806
2.1.444 Properties	806
2.1.445 Properties	807
2.1.446 Properties	808
2.1.447 Properties	812
2.1.448 Properties	812
2.1.449 Properties	812
2.1.450 Properties	813
2.1.451 Properties	813
2.1.452 Properties	813
2.1.453 Properties	813
2.1.454 Properties	814
2.1.455 Properties	814
2.1.456 Properties	816

2.1.457 Properties	816
2.1.458 Properties	817
2.1.459 Properties	819
2.1.460 Properties	821
2.1.461 Properties	822
2.1.462 Properties	822
2.1.463 Properties	823
2.1.464 Properties	830
2.1.465 Properties	831
2.1.466 Properties	831
2.1.467 Properties	831
2.1.468 Properties	832
2.1.469 Properties	832
2.1.470 Properties	832
2.1.471 Properties	833
2.1.472 Properties	833
2.1.473 Properties	835
2.1.474 Properties	837
2.1.475 Properties	838
2.1.476 Properties	840
2.1.477 Properties	843
2.1.478 Properties	844
2.1.479 Properties	844
2.1.480 Properties	845
2.1.481 Properties	850
2.1.482 Properties	850
2.1.483 Properties	850
2.1.484 Properties	851
2.1.485 Properties	851
2.1.486 Properties	851
2.1.487 Properties	852
2.1.488 Properties	852
2.1.489 Properties	852
2.1.490 Properties	854
2.1.491 Properties	857
2.1.492 Properties	859
2.1.493 Properties	860
2.1.494 Properties	863
2.1.495 Properties	864

2.1.496 Properties	865
2.1.497 Properties	866
2.1.498 Properties	870
2.1.499 Properties	871
2.1.500 Properties	871
2.1.501 Properties	871
2.1.502 Properties	872
2.1.503 Properties	872
2.1.504 Properties	872
2.1.505 Properties	873
2.1.506 Properties	873
2.1.507 Properties	875
2.1.508 Properties	878
2.1.509 Properties	880
2.1.510 Properties	882
2.1.511 Properties	885
2.1.512 Properties	885
2.1.513 Properties	886
2.1.514 Properties	887
2.1.515 Properties	891
2.1.516 Properties	891
2.1.517 Properties	891
2.1.518 Properties	892
2.1.519 Properties	892
2.1.520 Properties	892
2.1.521 Properties	892
2.1.522 Properties	893
2.1.523 Properties	893
2.1.524 Properties	895
2.1.525 Properties	898
2.1.526 Properties	899
2.1.527 Properties	901
2.1.528 Properties	903
2.1.529 Properties	904
2.1.530 Properties	904
2.1.531 Properties	905
2.1.532 Properties	909
2.1.533 Properties	910
2.1.534 Properties	911

2.1.535 Properties	911
2.1.536 Properties	912
2.1.537 Properties	912
2.1.538 Properties	912
2.1.539 Properties	913
2.1.540 Properties	919
2.1.541 Properties	935
2.1.542 Properties	936
2.1.543 Properties	936
2.1.544 Properties	937
2.1.545 Properties	939
2.1.546 Properties	940
2.1.547 Properties	940
2.1.548 Properties	941
2.1.549 Properties	944
2.1.550 Properties	945
2.1.551 Properties	946
2.1.552 Properties	947
2.1.553 Properties	947
2.1.554 Properties	958
2.1.555 Properties	959
2.1.556 Properties	959
2.1.557 Properties	960
2.1.558 Properties	967
2.1.559 Properties	968
2.1.560 Properties	969
2.1.561 Properties	970
2.1.562 Properties	978
2.1.563 Properties	979
2.1.564 Properties	979
2.1.565 Properties	980
2.1.566 Properties	991
2.1.567 Properties	992
2.1.568 Properties	993
2.1.569 Properties	993
2.1.570 Properties	1001
2.1.571 Properties	1002
2.1.572 Properties	1003
2.1.573 Properties	1004

2.1.574 Properties	1004
2.1.575 Properties	1005
2.1.576 Properties	1010
2.1.577 Properties	1010
2.1.578 Properties	1011
2.1.579 Properties	1012
2.1.580 Properties	1016
2.1.581 Properties	1017
2.1.582 Properties	1017
2.1.583 Properties	1018
2.1.584 Properties	1024
2.1.585 Properties	1024
2.1.586 Properties	1025
2.1.587 Properties	1026
2.1.588 Properties	1031
2.1.589 Properties	1032
2.1.590 Properties	1033
2.1.591 Properties	1034
2.1.592 Properties	1041
2.1.593 Properties	1042
2.1.594 Properties	1043
2.1.595 Properties	1044
2.1.596 Properties	1047
2.1.597 Properties	1048
2.1.598 Properties	1049
2.1.599 Properties	1050
2.1.600 Properties	1055
2.1.601 Properties	1056
2.1.602 Properties	1057
2.1.603 Properties	1057
2.1.604 Properties	1058
2.1.605 Properties	1061
2.1.606 Properties	1078
2.1.607 Properties	1079
2.1.608 Properties	1080
2.1.609 Properties	1081
2.1.610 Properties	1090
2.1.611 Properties	1090
2.1.612 Properties	1091

2.1.613 Properties	1092
2.1.614 Properties	1094
2.1.615 Properties	1095
2.1.616 Properties	1096
2.1.617 Properties	1096
2.1.618 Properties	1104
2.1.619 Properties	1106
2.1.620 Properties	1110
2.1.621 Properties	1110
2.1.622 Properties	1112
2.1.623 Properties	1112
2.1.624 Properties	1126
2.1.625 Properties	1126
2.1.626 Properties	1127
2.1.627 Properties	1128
2.1.628 Properties	1135
2.1.629 Properties	1136
2.1.630 Properties	1137
2.1.631 Properties	1138
2.1.632 Properties	1146
2.1.633 Properties	1147
2.1.634 Properties	1148
2.1.635 Properties	1149
2.1.636 Properties	1158
2.1.637 Properties	1159
2.1.638 Properties	1160
2.1.639 Properties	1161
2.1.640 Properties	1181
2.1.641 Properties	1182
2.1.642 Properties	1183
2.1.643 Properties	1183
3 Scenarios	1185
3.1 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital 2020-05-15 12:19:36	1185
4 Identifiers	1270
4.1 Identifiers	1270
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	1270
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96	1270
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project	1270

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project 1270

5 Publication for scenario 1271

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Ejeh Kingsley 	

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-04-21 13:57:55	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital Name change to urgent transfer from care home to hospital
2021-04-21 13:02:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Updated after Sam's comments
2021-04-12 16:34:15	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral Updated version after observation update for website viewer

2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date

Description

PRSB Record structure and content

Expand All Collapse All Show column...

Name	Details [-]
test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	


Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: Gender ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain


 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.5 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS
 number status indicator code:
 value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.

Value Domain

Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number

Value Domain

Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient’s usual place of residence.

2.1.6 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Operationalization Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

Patient email address prsb03-dataelement-10027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

2.1.7 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028


Id prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)
 Description Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

2.1.8 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)
 Description Include the most important contacts including:
 * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
 * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.
 Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact


Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030


Id prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)
 Description Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.
 Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences
 Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1


Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093


Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person name prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.


Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property
max length
 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)

Description The family name or surname of the person

Rationale Patient.name.family

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person family name

Value Domain

Property
max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person preferred name prsb03-dataelement-10870

Id prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)

Description The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.

Relationship Patient preferred name (*prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person full name

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Title prsb03-dataelement-13089

Id prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1

Description Person's title

Rationale Patient.name.prefix

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person title

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)

Description A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM

Rationale Patient.name.suffix

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● **Person full name** prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1

Description The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate

Relationship Date of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.birthdate

Source NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

day, month and year

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
 Description The time of birth of the person
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
 Description The person's stated gender.


2.1.11 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender
 Relationship Gender (*prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.gender
 Source NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873


Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
 Description Other name(s) associated with the person.
 Relationship Person alias (*prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Ethnicity** prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Religion** prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Sex** prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	<p>There is an open issue with this item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

Property

max length

1

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

NHS number

prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1

Description

The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.12 Properties

FHIR

Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Relationship

NHS number (prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

NHS number status indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)

Description

Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.

Rationale

Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

Other identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)

Description

Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.


Relationship Other identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Value Domain

Property max length
20

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person's address** prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)


Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Relationship Patient address (*prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 1** prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)

Description Person's first line of address.


Rationale Patient.address.line

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property max length
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 2** prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)

Description Person's second line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.city


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)

Description Person's third line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.district


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description Person's fourth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.state


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property


max length
35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086


Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)


Description Person's fifth line of address.



Rationale	Patient.address.country
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Postcode prsb03-dataelement-13087


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)
Description	The person's postcode.
Rationale	Patient.address.postalcode
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>8</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.

 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
 Description Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
 Relationship Communication preferences (*prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
 Value Domain

Property max length
1


  Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
 Description The person's telephone number details

2.1.14 Properties


FHIR Patient.telecom

Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)

 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808


Id prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
 Description The person's telephone number
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
 Value Domain

Property max length
35



 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805

Id prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
 Description The contact type e.g. home, mobile
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work

 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	

  Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.

2.1.15 Properties

FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient email address (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>255</p> </div>
----------	--

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
----	--

Description The type of email address, home, work
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use
 Value Domain

Property

max length

6

Example


Home

Example


Work

Example

old

 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810

Id prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
 Description The preferred order of use of email address
 Rationale Patient.telecon.rank
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
 Value Domain


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806

Id prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
 Description Contact details via fax, sms, url
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
 Value Domain

Property


max length

255


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065

Id prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
 Description A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
 Rationale Patient.photo
 Operationalization Mulitmedia file
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5an</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9an</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)		
Description	The country of birth of the person.		
Relationship	Place of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)		
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.		
Relationship	Marital status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> </table>	max length	1
max length			
1			

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
----	--

Description Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.


 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304

Id prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1

Description Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.

Operationalization Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status

Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)

Description Start date of immigration status


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)

Description End date of immigration status


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)

Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length



150


  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.16 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11353


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.17 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.18 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.19 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

 Organ and tissue donation

prsb03-dataelement-13847


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Overseas visitor status


prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
 Description The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
 Rationale Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
1

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909


Id prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
 Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
 Relationship Accommodation status (*prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)
 Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
 Relationship Accommodation status (*prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
6	18


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910


Id prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
 Description Include the most important contacts including:
 * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
 * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.
 Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.

2.1.20 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
Description	The date of death of the person.
Relationship	Date of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">Timestamp precision</td> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;"><i>default</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>day, month and year</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>	day, month and year	10
Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>				
day, month and year	10				


 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	


 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10351</i> (2018-10-31)


Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>

 GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's GP practice.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
Description	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.22 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)
Description	The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.23 Properties

FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratiitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Rationale PratiitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

Value Domain

Property

max length

6


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|


Value Domain


 About me prsb03-dataelement-466


Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)
 Description About me
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 About me prsb03-dataelement-10366

Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964


Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3
 Description A description of what is most important to you
Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.
Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering
 Operationalization Free text or multimedia file
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
 Description Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say
 Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3

Description A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.


- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)

Synonym 0.3


Description A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.


For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning


This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2

Description

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).


This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🎯 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10367

Id prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Supported to write this by** prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)

Description Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150

🎯 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **My sleep**


prsb03-dataelement-13010	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13011	
 My medications and treatment	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13012	
 My mobility and movement	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13013	
 My memory and thoughts	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13014	
 My emotions, mood and behaviour	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13015	
 My work and learning	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1



Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living prsb03-dataelement-13016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-12984


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support prsb03-dataelement-12985


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support prsb03-dataelement-12986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support prsb03-dataelement-12987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual care requirements prsb03-dataelement-12988


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Adjustments to the environment prsb03-dataelement-12989


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Other reasonable adjustments prsb03-dataelement-12990


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date reasonable adjustments record was created prsb03-dataelement-13002


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Accessible information standard prsb03-dataelement-13241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)
Description	From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

 Accessible information - requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-11032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Location

prsb03-dataelement-11698

Id prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150



Requires specific information format

prsb03-dataelement-13359

Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)
 Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.




Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13360


Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)
 Description The coded value. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11402


Id prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11403

Id prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11404


Id prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11407


Id prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11409


Id prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11410

Id prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11412

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.24 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.25 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11417


Id prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11418


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.27 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11179


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11180


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.28 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11186


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> </div>



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.29 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.30 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.31 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.32 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10356* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length


35



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Start date



prsb03-dataelement-11051



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.


Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034


Id prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10767* (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11036


Id prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11037

Id prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.33 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11026


Id prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.34 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11028

Id prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.35 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.36 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Accessible information - requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location prsb03-dataelement-11700

Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-13362


Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)
 Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13363


Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)
 Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^99900213100000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11419


Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11420

Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11421


Id prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11422

Id prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11424


Id prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11426


Id prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.37 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11434


Id prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11435


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.40 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11198


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11200



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.41 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> </div>



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.44 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.45 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.


Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11054


Id prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11056

Id prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property



max length


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11057


Id prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the team.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11065


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.46 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11066


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.48 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070

Id prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.49 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071


Id prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

  Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062

Id prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)

Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701

Id prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Location


prsb03-dataelement-11702


Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375



Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


  Requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-13365



Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13366


Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)
 Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11436


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11437


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11438


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11439


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11444

Id prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.50 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11449

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
- Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11451

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.
- Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.53 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11218

Id prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11219

Id prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length


70


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11220



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.54 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.55 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11232


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11233


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.56 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11235


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.57 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Value
 Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11236



Id prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11237


Id prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.58 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11072


Id prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11073


Id prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11074


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11075


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.59 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.61 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.62 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11090


Id prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain

 **Accessible information - requires communication professional** prsb03-dataelement-10061

Id prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

Operationalization SNOMED CT
Refset ^999002141000000102
<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)


Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11704

Id prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)


Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13378


Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-13368


Id prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)
 Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)
 Description The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370


Id prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11453


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11454


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11288](#) (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11457](#) (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284](#) (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11458](#) (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285](#) (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32











Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11459

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11459](#) (2019-05-30 14:22:06)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11460	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11461	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name prsb03-dataelement-11462	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Role prsb03-dataelement-11463	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.63 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.64 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div>
----------	---

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.65 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property
max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11469



Id prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.66 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property max length
35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11238

Id prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
 Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.67 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11251


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.68 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11252


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.69 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.70 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256



Id prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.71 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091

Id prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11093


Id prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095

Id prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
35


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096

Id prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097

Id prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


35


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099


Id prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11101](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-319](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11102


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11102](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11103

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11103](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.72 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11104


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11104](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.73 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11106

Id prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.74 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11107


Id prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11108


Id prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.75 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11109



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


  Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-12991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reasonable adjustment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
Description	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)
Description	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13357


Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358


Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment flag prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)
 Description
 Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.
 Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.
 Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|


Value Domain

 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)

Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505


Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)

Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018

Id prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)

Description Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.

Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)
 Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13027

Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
 Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13028



Id prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12185* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


max length



70


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13029


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12187</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12188</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The speciality of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12189* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property
max length
 32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13033

Id prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12190* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13034

Id prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12191* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property
max length
 35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13035

Id prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13036

Id prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13037


Id prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.76 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain


Property

max length
 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13040	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13041	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.78 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13042	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.79 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13026

Id prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)

Value Domain

 Performing Professional


prsb03-dataelement-13021


Id prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1


Description Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31*)


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13019


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Autism prsb03-dataelement-12992


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Developmental conditions (excluding autism) prsb03-dataelement-12993


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Long-term condition prsb03-dataelement-12999


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease. There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis
Operationalization	Free text



Value Domain


 Prefers not to say prsb03-dataelement-13000



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Impairment prsb03-dataelement-13001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Impairment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13062


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
Description	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
Description	The location where the impairment was identified.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Impairment category prsb03-dataelement-13022

Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13507


Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description The coded value for impairment.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Impairment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)

Description

Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.

Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Date

prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)

Description

The date the impairment was identified.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13044

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)


Description

The professional who confirmed the impairment.


Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13045

Id prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13046

Id prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-13050


Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.80 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13055

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times






Specialty



prsb03-dataelement-13056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.81 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13058



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.82 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.83 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Cognition

prsb03-dataelement-10066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
Description	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
Description	The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Cognition

prsb03-dataelement-13669

Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)

Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11470

Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)

Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11471

Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11476


Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11478

Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11479


Id prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.84 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11481


Id prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.85 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.86 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.87 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length
35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11112


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11121


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11122


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.88 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11123


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.90 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11126	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.91 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11128


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Mobility prsb03-dataelement-10067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11707


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
----	--


Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
Description	The location where the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> </div>

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670

Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)
 Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)
 Description The coded value for mobility needs
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Location prsb03-dataelement-11709


Id prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)


Value Domain



 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
Value Domain	



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
Description	The professional who identified the mobility needs.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11493

Id prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11495

Id prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)




Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11496	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11497	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.92 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11498	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.93 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.94 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.95 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Name prsb03-dataelement-11130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-11131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison


	person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.96 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------


Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.98 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11145


Id prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11146


Id prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.99 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147


Id prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 **Other individual requirements** prsb03-dataelement-10835


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
Description	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13435


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-13673

Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)



Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11504

Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)


Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



Property


max length


70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11506


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	



max length


150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-11508


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11509



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11510


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11511


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11513


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11514


Id prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.100 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11516


Id prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.101 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.102 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.103 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-11262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11264


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.104 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268


Id prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11155* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269


Id prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11156* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain



Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270


Id prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11157* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Relationship Professional contacts record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-11044* - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271


Id prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11272


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.
2.1.105 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.106 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11277


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.107 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11279


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258


Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648


Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

 Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard

Accessible information - communications support refset

^{^999002121000000109}<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>

Accessible information - requires communications professional refset


^{^999002141000000102}<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>


Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset

^{^999002151000000104}<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>


Accessible information - requires specific information format reset
 ^999002131000000106https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10858

Id prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52*)
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization ODS Code or free text.
Value Domain


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-10970



Id prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23*)
Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10860

Id prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)
Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Accessible Information prsb03-dataelement-10064

Id prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)



Description Details of the accessible information

 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian prsb03-dataelement-10065

Id prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)



Description An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.

Value Domain

  Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10741


Id prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)

Description Details of alerts.

  Alerts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10916

Id prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)

Description This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)

Description The date the alert was recorded.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location of alert prsb03-dataelement-10756


Id prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)


Description The organisation raising the alert.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13568


Id prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13569


Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Alert prsb03-dataelement-10742

Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)
 Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10758


Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12150* (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12151* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12978


Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description The grade of the professional.
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12982

Id prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12399

Id prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.110 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.111 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.113 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length


35

 Legal information prsb03-dataelement-520

Id prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)
 Description The legal information relating to the person.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10420


Id prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13457


Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)
 Description The date the consent was taken
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13459



Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
 Description The location of where the consent was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13460


Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-13574


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)		
Description	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13777



Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)
 Description The location of the consent for treatment record.
 Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain


Property max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13462

Id prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)
 Description The professional who took the consent for treatment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11735* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property max length
70
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13464

Id prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11736* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11737* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11738* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 3


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13467


Id prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11739* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13468


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11740</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13469



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11741</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13470


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13471


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13472


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.114 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-13474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.115 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13476

Id prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.116 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13458


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	


  Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10421


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for information sharing
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11713


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)
Description	The date when the consent was given


Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)
Description	The location where the consent was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13451


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> </div>

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-13575


Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)
Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for consent not given prsb03-dataelement-13778



Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)

Description Reason not given for consent

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11715

Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)


Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length


70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11718


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property



max length


150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-11719


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11720



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11721


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11722


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11724


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11725


Id prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.118 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11727


Id prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.119 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.120 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
 35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Consent relating to child** prsb03-dataelement-10422

Id prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person's consent relating to child


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)
Description The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11733

Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13674


Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Consent relating to child

prsb03-dataelement-13576

Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)

Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11734

Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)


Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11735

Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11736


Id prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11737



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11738



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11742


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.122 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11745


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.123 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.124 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.125 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10424

Id prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11688

Id prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11689

Id prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length **max length**

3

5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)

Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)

Description The location of the mental capacity assessment information.


Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization Free text or URL


Value Domain


Property max length
150


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13090


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	fixed 2an

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	7

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.126 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.127 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11294

Id prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

7


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11297


Id prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.129 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description	The date the LPA was recorded
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
Description	The location where the LPA was given
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	9

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property	max length
	150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-13634

Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)
 Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13636


Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13776

Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)


Description The location of the LPA information


Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name of LPA prsb03-dataelement-13635

Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)


Description The names of any appointed people or deputies


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13637

Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)

Description The contact details of the LPA

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13638

Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)

Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13646

Id prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)


Description Details of the person who took the LPA.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.130 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13649


Id prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13496</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.131 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13497</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.133 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Application date prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)

Description The date the application was made


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Application status prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)


Description	The status of the DOLs application.
Operationalization	Free text : - Requested or authorised
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">10</p> </div>
Example	Requested
Example	Authorised
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-13626


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)
Description	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Start date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13071


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)
Description	The date the DOLs was authorised.
Operationalization	Data and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Planned or actual end date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13072



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)
----	--


Description	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)
Description	The professional who applied for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
 Description The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Value Domain


Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
 Description The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11298


Id prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
 Description The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11299


Id prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property
max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11306


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.134 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11309


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.135 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11311


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.136 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11313


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.137 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	


 Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
Description	The date the person was no longer detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
Description	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)


Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	9

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-13627

Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)

Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)

Description The coded value for mental health act

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code


Value Domain

Property


max length
2

Example

Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2

 Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supporting information prsb03-dataelement-13755

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)

Description

If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order



Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11315

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)


Description


The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11316


Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


70


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11317

Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32



⦿ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11321



Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11325

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.138 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times






Specialty



prsb03-dataelement-11327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.139 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11329



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.140 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.141 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-10428

Id prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)

Description The date the ADRT was recorded.

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-13480

Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)

Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13481

Id prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13482

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance decision to refuse treatment

prsb03-dataelement-13502

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)

Description

A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)

Description

The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.

Operationalization

SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|



Value Domain


⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13504




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580) and associated text: 816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13484


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13485	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13486	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13464</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13487	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13465</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13488


Id prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13489



Id prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13490

Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13492

Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)


Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13494


Id prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.142 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13495


Id prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13497


Id prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13057* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13058* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.144 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13059* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13060* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.145 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length
35



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13483



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.

Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality



prsb03-dataelement-11336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11337



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11340


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.146 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.147 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.148 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.149 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> </div>



Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text: 816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

Parental responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.
Value Domain	

Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry prsb03-dataelement-12381


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1
Description	This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10432



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain	


 Child Protection Plan prsb03-dataelement-10433



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain	

 Local Authority prsb03-dataelement-10434


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The named local authority.
Value Domain	

  Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
Description	The safeguarding details of the person.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10821

Id prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
 Description Details of safeguarding concerns
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding indicator prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.
 Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
 Value Domain

 Safeguarding concerns date prsb03-dataelement-10172


Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns end date prsb03-dataelement-10766


Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)
 Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10173

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13437

Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code


Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	9

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13438

Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10969

Id prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)

Description Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.


Relationship Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31)

Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)

Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	


 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.


2.1.150 Properties

FHIR Composition.text



🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)
Description	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from ☉ prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11362


Id prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from ☉ prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3



 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11363



Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from ☉ prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11364


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11365



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11366


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.151 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11369


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.152 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.153 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11374



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.154 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10175



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)
Description	Further details on safeguarding concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11148



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Name



prsb03-dataelement-11149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11150



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11151



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Team



prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.156 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record


Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.157 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.158 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.159 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child


 Looked after child start date prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


 Looked after child end date prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
Description	The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10799


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13614


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
Description	The coded value for local authority
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13615


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11376


Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.160 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.161 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11380

Id prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.162 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.163 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property **max length**
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.164 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.165 Properties


FHIR `PractitionerRole.specialty`

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11174


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11174` (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11175

Id `prsb03-dataelement-11175` (2019-05-28 17:43:26)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.166 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11176` (2019-05-28 17:43:26)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10224](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.



Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.167 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.
2.1.168 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11000


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.169 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.170 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Value
 Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002


Id prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003


Id prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.171 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
 Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004

Id prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)

Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10798


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

 Child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
Description	The end date of the child protection plan
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13616



Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
 Description The coded value for a local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13617


Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11386

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship: Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization: FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11387

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship: Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization: Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11388

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.173 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.174 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.175 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.176 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.177 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain



Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11010


Id prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.178 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.179 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Unborn child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10923


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 Unborn child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Unborn child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description	End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
Description	The named local authority.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13618



Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13619


Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11395

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.180 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11396

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11397

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.181 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.182 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.183 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11016

Id prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.184 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.185 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11019


Id prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.186 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11021



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.187 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11022



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Safeguarding record entry prsb03-dataelement-10656


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Referrer Details prsb03-dataelement-10714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
----	--

 Date and time of referral prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.
Value Domain	

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10716



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Value Domain	

 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)
Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.


Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Consent prsb03-dataelement-10702

Id prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)

Description Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10705

Id prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)

Description Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10704

Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10703

Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)


Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Eligibility Criteria prsb03-dataelement-10700

Id prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

 Eligibility criteria prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)


Description Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Referral Details prsb03-dataelement-10644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

 Disability prsb03-dataelement-10816


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10819


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)
Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

 Disability code prsb03-dataelement-10818


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1
Value Domain	

 Description prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-13298


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 Organisation code prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)
 Description The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property	min length	max length
	3	5

 Local authority name prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)
 Description The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	max length
	150

 Social services team prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)
 Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	max length
	150

 Local authority contact name prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)
 Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length
	35

 Local authority contact details prsb03-dataelement-13303



Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property
max length
 150

  Professional contacts prsb03-dataelement-452

Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the person’s professional contacts.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10352


Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property
max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Key worker** prsb03-dataelement-12973


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)
Description	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-10354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10356


Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the organisation.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)

Description

The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)

Description

The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Personal contacts

prsb03-dataelement-445

Id


prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)

Description

The details of the individual's personal contacts.

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Personal contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10768

Id prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)

Description This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10345

Id prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the personal contact.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10346

Id prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)


Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Property default
10

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)

Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)
 Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility
 Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No
 Value Domain

Property max length
3

Household member prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)
 Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
 Value Domain

Property max length
3

Next of Kin prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)
 Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
 Value Domain


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)
 Operationalization Free Text
 Value Domain

Property max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)


Description The NHS number of the personal contact

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER

Value Domain

Property max length
10

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)



Description Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Health and care professional details prsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)


 Responsible health or care professional prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain


 Health or care professional(s) present prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.


Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10649

Id prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)


Value Domain

 Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-168

Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)


Description Participation in research


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Participation in research record entry prsb03-dataelement-10646

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-13834

Id prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)


Description Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial


Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No


Value Domain



 Name of research study prsb03-dataelement-10068



Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)


Description	Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>250</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Identification code prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)
Description	Identification code of research study
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>20</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12203

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.


Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Specialty**



prsb03-dataelement-12205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.189 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12207



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.190 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.191 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-105

Id prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the referral.

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral details record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)

Description This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of referral

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referrer details

prsb03-dataelement-10005

Id prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the referrer that is making the transfer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)

Description The name of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)

Description Role of the referrer.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)


Description The grade of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Team prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)
 Description The team or department of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)
 Description The specialty of the referrer.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service prsb03-dataelement-12411


Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)
 Description The service of the referrer.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13397

Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13398

Id prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10974

Id prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)

Description The organisation of the referrer.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)

Description The coded value for organisation code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13400


Id prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10975


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)
Description	The contact details of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

 Referral type prsb03-dataelement-12967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)
Description	An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Referral method prsb03-dataelement-10007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.

- Operationalization** Allow National Codes only
1. Fax
 2. Phone
 3. Secure Messaging
 4. Secure Email
 5. Letter
 6. NHS E-Referral Service
 7. Self referral


Value Domain

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10011

Id prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)

Description The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.

Operationalization Free text


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)


Description The coded value for reason for referral

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)


Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)

Description This is the priority of a request for services


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

Value Domain

Property

max length
1

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral to prsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10979

Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)


Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)


Description The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)


Description The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service prsb03-dataelement-12412

Id prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)

Description The service of where the referral is sent to.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13509


Id prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)



Description The coded value for service


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13510


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10980


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)
Description	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)				
Description	The coded value for organisation				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)
----	--

Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary
Value Domain	


 Details of other referrals prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)

Description Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.

Operationalization The organisation referred to (ODS code)
Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services)
Date of referral
Narrative text
Auto-populated UBRN (where available)
Default - 12 months (editable)

Value Domain

 Referral criteria prsb03-dataelement-10014


Id prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)

Description Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


max length
150

 Return response to prsb03-dataelement-10015

Id prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
 Description Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property
 max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10012

Id prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
 Description Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:
 * number of attachments
 * type of attachments
 * attached documents.
 Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.
 Supporting narrative: text for each attachment
 Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word
 Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB.
 Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for Referral prsb03-dataelement-460

Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for Referral
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10360

Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care),


provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|



Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral


 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13835</i> (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>


 Reason for urgency of referral


prsb03-dataelement-13837


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
Description	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10362


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10363


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)
Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10364


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------



Description	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Management to date
prsb03-dataelement-10365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Problem list
prsb03-dataelement-12617


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10927</i> (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry
prsb03-dataelement-12618



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10928</i> (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	<p>This is a problem list record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10929</i> (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12622


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12623


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12625


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12626


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12627



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-12631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10933</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least month and year</p> </div>


 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10934</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10935</i> (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12141</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12635


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12142</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.193 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12637


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.194 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12639


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.195 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.196 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10952</i> (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936</i> (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)


Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Contacts with professionals** prsb03-dataelement-169

Id prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contacts with professionals record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10718

Id prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
 Description This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time of the contact.

2.1.197 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the contact took place.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13513


Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Seen by prsb03-dataelement-10077


Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)
 Description The professional that saw the person.


2.1.198 Properties


FHIR Encounter.participant


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-13515


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)
Description	The name of the professional that saw the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10710</i> (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description	The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsible professional prsb03-dataelement-10072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)

Description The name of the responsible professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)

Description The role of the responsible professional

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location type prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code

Value Domain


Property **max length**
3


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Reason for service


prsb03-dataelement-13751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)
Description	The reason why the person has been offered the service
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Contact type prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)
Description	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance
2.1.200 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.type
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone
2.1.201 Properties	
FHIR	Handled as text in the transfer of care
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>2</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.202 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)
 Description The service that was provided.


2.1.203 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)
 Description The name of the professional present
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)
 Description The role of the professional present.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Outcome of contact prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
 Description This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.205 Properties


FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)

Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).


2.1.206 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10706


Id prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)

Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

Value Domain

Property max length
255

 Organisation address prsb03-dataelement-10713


Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)

Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

Value Domain

Property max length
175

 Organisation contact details prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)


Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length

150

 Reason for non-provision of service prsb03-dataelement-10708


Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)
 Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Clinician name prsb03-dataelement-10709


Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)
 Description The name of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10710

Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
 Description The role of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Chaperone prsb03-dataelement-10712


Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)
 Description The name of any chaperone(s).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length

70



 Person collecting the medicine prsb03-dataelement-13783


Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)
 Description Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10711


Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)
 Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
 Value Domain


Property max length
32

  Admission details prsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)
 Description Admission details
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Admission details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10918



Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)
 Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10085


Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.


2.1.207 Properties


FHIR	Encounter:period
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Admitted to prsb03-dataelement-10090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)
	<p>There are open issues with this item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-40: <i>Site code</i> () ▪ prsb03-issue-41: <i>Change to site code</i> ()
Description	The hospital the person was admitted to.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)				
Description	The coded value for admission to				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	6
min length	max length				
3	6				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsible care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)

Description The name of the responsible care professional.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)

Description The role of the responsible consultant.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for admission

prsb03-dataelement-10081


Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.


2.1.208 Properties


FHIR Encounter:reason

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13382



Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)
 Description The coded value for reason for admission
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
 Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385


Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)


Description The coded value for admission method

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method


Value Domain

Property
max length
 2

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal status on admission prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.


2.1.210 Properties


FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 2

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Source of admission** prsb03-dataelement-10084

Id prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)
Description Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13388


Id prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)
Description The coded value of source of admission
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission
Value Domain

Property

max length	fixed
2	an2

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Patient location**

prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient’s home.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length


150

 **Individual accompanying person** prsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)

Description Name of individual accompanying person.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1

Description Role of the individual accompanying the person.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional


Value Domain

 **Relationship** prsb03-dataelement-10986

Id prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)


Description Relationship of individual accompanying the person.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
 Description The coded value for relationship to person.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Relationship type
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
 Description Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10089


Id prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13390

Id prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)
 Description The coded value for specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 3



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13391



Id prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge details prsb03-dataelement-191

Id prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)
 Description Discharge details

  Discharge details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10919

Id prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)
 Description This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1

Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Discharge location prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)

Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.213 Properties


FHIR Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Discharging consultant prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)

Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

Name prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)
 Description The name of the discharging consultant
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 70

Role prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)
 Description The role of the discharging consultant
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the person on discharge.

2.1.215 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

Property **max length**
 2

Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092


Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):

Value Domain


 Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)

Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)

Description The coded value for discharge method


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method

Value Domain


Property

max length

1

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Discharging specialty prsb03-dataelement-10094


Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)


Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395


Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
 Description The coded value for discharge speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396


Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Discharging department prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
 Description The department from which the person is discharged.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Legal status on discharge prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge address

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties

If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge FHIR summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address


Value Domain

Property






min length max length

35


175

 Expected date of discharge


		prsb03-dataelement-10102
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.	
Operationalization	Date/time	
Value Domain		
  Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date patient informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
  Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13383
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date person informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13423
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no	
Value Domain		
 Discharge date carer informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13422
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer	
Value Domain		
  Emergency Care Attendance		prsb03-dataelement-379
Id	prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)	

Description	Emergency Care Attendance
 Clinical narrative	prsb03-dataelement-10279
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Date and time of attendance	prsb03-dataelement-10280
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Date and time of discharge	prsb03-dataelement-10281
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
Description	The actual date and time of discharge.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10282
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	
 Discharge destination	prsb03-dataelement-10283


Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
 Value Domain

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10284


Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10285


Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10286


Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)
 Value Domain

 Plan and Requested Actions prsb03-dataelement-10287

Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)
 Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.
 Value Domain


 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10288


Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Value Domain


 Senior reviewing clinician prsb03-dataelement-10800


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)
Value Domain	


 **Senior Reviewing Clinician** prsb03-dataelement-327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Procedure** prsb03-dataelement-10289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	

 **Referral Source** prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Source of referral for Unscheduled care



Value Domain

 Safety Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)



Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value Domain

  Future appointments prsb03-dataelement-10720


Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)

Description Details of future appointments.

  Future appointments record entry prsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)

Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of appointment prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)


Description Date and time of future appointment.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Appointment status prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)


Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property

max length
150


 Reason for appointment


prsb03-dataelement-10724			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)		
Description	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


prsb03-dataelement-10725			
 Clinical urgency of appointment			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)		
Description	Urgency of appointment.		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Priority		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	max length	1
max length			
1			

prsb03-dataelement-10726	
  Location of future appointment	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)
Description	The location of the appointment.

prsb03-dataelement-13519					
 Coded value					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

prsb03-dataelement-13520	
 Free text	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Service

prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)

Description The service being provided.

2.1.223 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship Service (prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



Professional seeing the person

prsb03-dataelement-10729


Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)

Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)

Description The name of the professional seeing the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)

Description The role of the professional seeing the person.


Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

  Incident details prsb03-dataelement-10887

Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.


 Source of call prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain


 Ambulance service prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.


Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain


 Incident number prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)


Description	The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.
Operationalization	This is a number generated by the local system.
Value Domain	

 Unique person identifier prsb03-dataelement-10891


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)
Description	A unique identifier to identify the person.
Operationalization	This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.
Value Domain	

 Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)
Description	The location of the incident.
Operationalization	The record of the address provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)
Description	Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.
Operationalization	Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.
Value Domain	

 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)
Description	The date and time of the incident.
Operationalization	This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	

 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)
Description	The approximate time the person's symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.
Operationalization	This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	

 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896



Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
 Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897


Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
 Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
 Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

  Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)
 Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900


Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)
 Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
 Value Domain

 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)
 Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury intent	prsb03-dataelement-10902
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)
Description	The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury mechanism	prsb03-dataelement-10903
--	--------------------------



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)
Description	How the injury was caused.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury	prsb03-dataelement-10904
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)
Description	A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	prsb03-dataelement-547
---	------------------------







Id	prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10447
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain


 Location	
--	--

		prsb03-dataelement-10448
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The location where the medical history was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional		prsb03-dataelement-10449
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Gynaecology		prsb03-dataelement-10450
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.	
Value Domain		
 Past obstetric		prsb03-dataelement-10451
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past medical history		prsb03-dataelement-10452
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past surgical history		prsb03-dataelement-10453
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past mental health history		prsb03-dataelement-10454


Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode
 Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455



Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.
 Value Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456



Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.
 Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476


Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
 Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.
 Value Domain

  Relevant clinical risk factors prsb03-dataelement-203

Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)
 Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  Relevant clinical risk factor record entry prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)
 Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Relevant clinical risk factor prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)


Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties


FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10104


Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10105


Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10106


Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)
 Value Domain









 Clinical risk assessment prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text
 Value Domain

 Risk mitigation prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Patient at high risk

		prsb03-dataelement-10109
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)	
Description	This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called	
Value Domain		
  Vaccinations		prsb03-dataelement-10685
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)	
Description	Details of vaccinations.	
  Vaccinations record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10686
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1	
Description	<p>This is the vaccinations record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10695
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)	
Description	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
  Location		prsb03-dataelement-10759
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)	
Description	The location where the vaccine was administered.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13577
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10760


Id prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)

Description Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.

Relationship Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12184


Id prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)

Description The professional who administered the vaccine.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description

The grade of the professional.

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The specialty of the professional.

Relationship

Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length

32


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12190


Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Vaccine product

prsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)

Description The vaccine product administered.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)

Description The coded value for vaccine product.


Operationalization SNOMED CT
 AMP 999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or
 VMP 999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or dm+d

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10698

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)


Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)



Description The coded value of the manufacturer.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13240


Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

  Vaccine procedure prsb03-dataelement-10688

Id prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
 Description The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
 Description The coded value for vaccine procedure
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)|
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 113 times


  Batch number


prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233


Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
 Description The coded value for the batch number
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Expiry date prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)
 Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.
 Operationalization Date/time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Serialisation code prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)
 Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)
 Description The coded value for serialisation code.
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property max length
150

  Body site prsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)
 Description Body site vaccine was administered.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13222


Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)
 Description The coded value for body site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain


Property max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times


 Route prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)
 Description How the vaccine entered the body.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)
 Description The coded value for vaccination route
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10693


Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)
 Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13226


Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)
 Description The coded value for Indication.
 Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-**
Routine mass immunisation
 171279008|Immunization due (finding)|
Travel to endemic area
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area

50693100000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|
Subpopulation at special or unusual risk
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)|High risk due to lifestyle
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|
Control of known sporadic outbreak
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|
Patient request
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|
Post-exposure prophylaxis
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|
Maternity record
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
Other
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

  Dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13838


Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)

Description The amount of vaccine administered

Relationship Value (*prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)

Description The units of measure for the dose amount

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)


Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Dose sequence prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization Numeric value

Value Domain


Property

max include


1

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
 Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)


 Not given flag prsb03-dataelement-13230


Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)
 Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No
 Value Domain
 Property *fixed*
 3


 Vaccination situation (not given reason) prsb03-dataelement-13231


Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)
 Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12193


Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.226 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.228 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12199


Id prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)</i>
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)</i>
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.229 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 **Reported** prsb03-dataelement-10825

Id prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
Relationship Reported (*prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10837

Id prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization Date/time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Reported** prsb03-dataelement-13849

Id prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional
Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain


Property

default

3



 **Report origin** prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)
Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.
Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>
Value Domain



 **Manufacturer** prsb03-dataelement-10689

Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)


Value Domain

  Appliances prsb03-dataelement-13762


Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)
 Description Details of appliances

  Appliance records entry prsb03-dataelement-13763


Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)
 Description This is the appliance records entry.

 Appliance name prsb03-dataelement-13764


Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)
 Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).
 Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)
 Value Domain

 Product order number prsb03-dataelement-13765


Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)
 Description The product order number for the appliance.
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)
 Description Name of appliance manufacturer
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13767


Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
 Description The batch number of the appliance.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Size prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
 Description The size of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain


 Weight prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)

Description The weight of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain


 Colour prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)

Description The colour of the appliance

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)

Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)

Description Coded value for appliance route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
Description	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)
Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
----	--


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	--



  Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues

 Presenting complaint or issue


prsb03-dataelement-10110	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.230 Properties	
FHIR	Condition.code
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13784	
 Presenting complaint or issue	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
2.1.231 Properties	
FHIR	Condition.code
Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31</i>)

prsb03-dataelement-13785	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
	 There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked []
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13786	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length

150


 Chief complaint prsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Person reported complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)

Description Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Acuity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10907



Id prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)

Description The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.

Operationalization Emergency Care Acuity


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section



Value Domain

  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-10927

Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)

Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928


Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)

Description This is a problem list record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)

Description The date the problem was identified.

Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930


Id prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1

Description Details of the professional identifying the problem.

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133

Id prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)


Description The professional who identified the problem.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12134

Id prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12136

Id prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12137


Id prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12138



Id prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain



Property



min length	max length
3	5


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-10932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13244


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Onset date** prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **End Date** prsb03-dataelement-10934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Problem on discharge** prsb03-dataelement-14262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)
Description	PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14263



Id prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13244* (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
 Description The coded value for the problem list.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14264


Id prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13245* (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

  Problem on discharge prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1
 Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description



 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935


Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12143


Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.232 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12144

Id prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12145




Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.233 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12146	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12147	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.234 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)		
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once		

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12148	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1

Description This is the person recording the problem.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936



Id prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-211


Id prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems and issues

  Problems and Issues record entry prsb03-dataelement-10719


Id prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)

 Date Recorded prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the problem was recorded
 Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the problem was recorded

Value Domain

 Problem	prsb03-dataelement-10114
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Value Domain

 Onset date	prsb03-dataelement-10115
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)

Description A date or estimated date that the Problem began


Value Domain

 End Date	prsb03-dataelement-10116
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)

Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)


Value Domain

 Stage of Disease	prsb03-dataelement-10117
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.

Value Domain


 Clinical risks	prsb03-dataelement-10119
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.

Operationalization Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10120
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Problems and issues	prsb03-dataelement-10118
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues. Or Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).


Value Domain

 Diagnoses	prsb03-dataelement-221
---	------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)
Description	Diagnoses

 Diagnosis record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10651
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made	prsb03-dataelement-10125
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.
Value Domain	


 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10848
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
Description	The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-10849
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description	Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47</i>)

Value Domain

 Diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10121
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
Description Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)	prsb03-dataelement-12477
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition


Relationship Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).


Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set


Value Domain


 Stage prsb03-dataelement-10122


Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)
 Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant
 Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text
 Value Domain

 Awareness of diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.
 Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
 Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850* - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10123


Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
 Operationalization Free text.
 Or
 Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.
 Or
 Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.


Value Domain

 Procedures and therapies prsb03-dataelement-238

Id prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-10652

Id prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)

Description This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10138

Id prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the procedure was performed.

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13246


Id prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)


Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13247

Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)


Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139



Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)


Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length

32



⦿ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.


2.1.238 Properties


FHIR Procedure.code

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249



Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
 Description The procedure code.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Anatomical site prsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)
 Description The body site of the procedure

2.1.239 Properties


FHIR Procedure.bodySite

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)
 Description The coded value of the anatomical site.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Laterality prsb03-dataelement-10143


Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)

Description Laterality of the procedure

2.1.240 Properties

FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13253


Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)

Description The coded value for laterality.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Complications related to procedure** prsb03-dataelement-10144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.


2.1.241 Properties


FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
Description	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specific anesthesia issues** prsb03-dataelement-10145

Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.242 Properties


FHIR Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)
Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.
Operationalization SNOMED CT
Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13258


Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property



max length


150



Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12158


Id prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.243 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.244 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12164

Id prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.245 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.246 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.247 Properties

FHIR Procedure.note


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 History prsb03-dataelement-226


Id prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)

Description History

 Patient's reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10126

Id prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14265

Id prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)


Description The coded value for patients reason for referral

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14266


Id prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)



Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Operationalization	May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
Value Domain	

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
Operationalization	This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation
Value Domain	


 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)
Description	History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.
Operationalization	Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate
Value Domain	

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13787






Id	prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)
Description	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	



There is an open issue with this item:


- prsb03-issue-43: *Find the relevant snomed refset* ()

 Free text

		prsb03-dataelement-13788
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	
 Reason for referral		prsb03-dataelement-10131
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.	
Operationalization	Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text	
Value Domain		
 Expectation of referral		prsb03-dataelement-10132
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Patient's expectation of referral		prsb03-dataelement-10133
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.	
Value Domain		
 Management to date		prsb03-dataelement-10134
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.	

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)


Description Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:

* level of urgency

* reason.

Operationalization PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text
reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp


Value Domain

 Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.



Value Domain

 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)


Description E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.

Value Domain

  Clinical Summary prsb03-dataelement-247

Id prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Summary

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13308

Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)

Description The date the clinical summary was written.

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

day, month and year



Location

prsb03-dataelement-13309

Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)

Description The location the clinical summary was written.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)*

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)*

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Clinical summary

prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13312

Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)
 Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59*)

Name prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11505* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role prsb03-dataelement-13314

Id prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11506* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13315

Id prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11507* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13316

Id prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13319


Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13321


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13322


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)</i>
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.248 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13323


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.249 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

3


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.250 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.251 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10149

Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Clinical narrative


prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Treatments and interventions prsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)

Description Treatments and interventions carried out


 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13259


Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Social context prsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)

Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)

Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.


Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.

Value Domain

 Household composition prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household composition.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)

Description The date when the household composition was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11771


Id prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1

Description The location where the household composition was taken.


Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13271


Id prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
 Description The location where the household composition was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13273


Id prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Household composition** prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)
 Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.



 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)
 Description The coded value of household composition
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)
Description	The professional who took the household composition.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11649



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11650


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11651
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	

 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11652
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3	


 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11653
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654


Id prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521

Id prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.252 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11524


Id prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.253 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11526

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11527

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.254 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11528


- Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.255 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.256 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
 Description The date when the occupational history was taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📍 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11773

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)

Description


The location where the occupational history was taken.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

📍 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)

Description

The coded value for the location.

Operationalization

NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

📍 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13275

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


📍 Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13265


Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
 Description The coded value for occupational history
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13266


Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11656


Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)
 Description The professional who took the occupational history.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11658


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11660


Id prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11661


Id prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11530


Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11531

Id prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.257 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11533


Id prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11535


Id prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.260 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Educational history** prsb03-dataelement-10038


Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person's educational history.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11774


Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)
Description The date when the educational history was taken.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain
Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11775

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)
Description The location where the education history was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13277

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1

Description

The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.

Operationalization

Free text

Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)

Description

The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-11776

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)

Description The professional who took the educational history.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype


Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11779



Id prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11780



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11781



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-11782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11540


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11541

Id prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11542

Id prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property


max length

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.262 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11544


Id prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11545


Id prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.263 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Lifestyle choices

prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.265 Properties

FHIR Text only

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)

Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-11785

Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)

Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13279


Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13268


Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1
 Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
 Operationalization Free text


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13269


Id prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
 Description The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain



 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11788

Id prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11790



Id prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)



Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11548


Id prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11549

Id prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11550

Id prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.266 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11551

Id prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.267 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.268 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32



 Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id


prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11556</i> (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.269 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Smoking status
prsb03-dataelement-10040

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10040</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeLabelConcept Observation.subject

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11794


Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)
 Description The date when the smoking status was taken.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)
 Description The location where the smoking status was taken.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13281


Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13280


Id prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13265* (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Description The coded value for occupational history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)


Value Domain

 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)

Description Record of any drug/substance use by the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13284


Id prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)

Description The smoking status of the person.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Smoking status - details prsb03-dataelement-13286


Id prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)



Description Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-13995


Id prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12489* (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12490* (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).
Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

Coded text:


Current Smoker

Former Smoker


Never Smoked

^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Date of quitting** prsb03-dataelement-13997

Id prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12491* (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Other tobacco products used** prsb03-dataelement-13998


Id prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12492* (2019-10-29 14:40:14)

Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)

Operationalization No other tobacco products used
Patient uses other tobacco products.
Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

 **Information and advice given** prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12493* (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.


2.1.271 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-14000


Id prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12495* (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-14001


Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12496* (2019-10-29 16:26:30)


Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-14002


Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12497* (2019-10-29 16:35:51)


Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization Coded - SNOMED CT:
722499006 [Electronic cigarette user (finding)]

Value Domain

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-14003


Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12506* (2019-10-29 17:07:06)


Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-14004


Id prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12508* (2019-10-29 17:08:47)


Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization Referral to smoking cessation services
Referral not offered
Referral offered but declined
And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14005


Id prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12510* (2019-10-29 17:16:21)


Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Set quit date


prsb03-dataelement-14007


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-13992


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
Description	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
Relationship	Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13993


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
Description	The coded value for treatment and interventions.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

 **Date stopped smoking** prsb03-dataelement-13287

Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)
Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13288


Id prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)
Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.
Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 [Date ceased smoking (observable entity)]
Value Domain


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13289


Id prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
Description The date the person stopped smoking.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11796

Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
Description The professional who took the smoking status.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-11798

Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11800

Id prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11802


Id prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11557

Id prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11559


Id prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.272 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.273 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.274 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id


prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11565</i> (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.275 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Alcohol intake
prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10041</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.276 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
 Description The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11805

Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
 Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13332


Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)

Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13291


Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)

Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Alcohol use details

prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)

Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11806

Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)

Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property
max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11812

Id prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property max length
35


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11566

Id prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11567

Id prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property max length
70
 ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11568


Id prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.277 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div>

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length


32


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.280 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Drug/substance use
prsb03-dataelement-10042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's drug and substance use.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11814


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
----	--


Description	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11815

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
Description	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Drug/substance use

prsb03-dataelement-13336

Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)

Description Latest or current drug/substance use.

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)

Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|

Value Domain


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13338

Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


⦿ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)

Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11817

Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11818

Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11819

Id prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property



max length


32



Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11822


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">35</div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11576


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11577

Id prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain
 ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property


max length

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.282 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11580


Id prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11581


Id prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.283 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.284 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons social circumstances

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)

Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)

Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)


Description The coded value for the location

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)

Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11826

Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)


Description The professional who took the social circumstances.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length

32



⦿ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11832



Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11586

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.285 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times






Specialty



prsb03-dataelement-11588


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.286 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11589


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11590



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.287 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.288 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Access

prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description

Details of access for the person.



Date

prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description

The date when the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship

Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Location

prsb03-dataelement-11845

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)

Description

The location where the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship

Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3


5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Access prsb03-dataelement-13342

Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)

Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11846


Id prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)

Description The professional who took the special access requirements.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11848


Id prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11849


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11851

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11852


Id prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11602

Id prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11603

Id prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11604


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11605


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.290 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11610


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.292 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 Dependants
prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.


 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)
Description	The date when the dependants details were taken.


Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)
Description	The location where the dependents details were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 **Dependants** prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)
Description	Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11856


Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)
 Description The professional who took the dependents details.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11857


Id prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11858

Id prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11859

Id prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11860

Id prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11612

Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.293 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11615


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.294 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11616	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11617
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)



Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
----------	---

 Date completed	prsb03-dataelement-11618
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-11619
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

  Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11864



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)
Description	The date when the accommodation status was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)
Description	The location where the accommodation was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13352



Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary :- Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13353


Id prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-13348


Id prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
 Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

This should be based on the main or permanent residence.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13349

Id prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
 Description The coded value for accommodation status
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
4


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11866


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)
Description	The professional who took the accommodation status.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11867


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11868


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11870



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11871


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-11873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-11874
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11875
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11876
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.297 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11879


Id prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.299 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.300 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length
 35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  Household environment prsb03-dataelement-10051

Id prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's household environment.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)
 Description The date when the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11884


Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
 Description The location where the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13351



Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

  Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
 Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
 Operationalization Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1
 Value Domain

 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)


Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11885


Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)

Description The professional who took the household environment details.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11889



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11890


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11892

Id prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11621

Id prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.301 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.302 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11627


Id prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.303 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11629



Id prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.304 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property max length
35

  Social context record entry prsb03-dataelement-12398

Id prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
 Description This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
 Description The date the social context was recorded.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10862

Id prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
 Description Details of where the social context was recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04*)
 Operationalization ODS/ODR


Value Domain

 Family and Household prsb03-dataelement-10048


Id prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Family and Household details of Social Context.
 Value Domain

 Father's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10049


Id prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
 Value Domain

 Household Social Services support prsb03-dataelement-10050


Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.
 Value Domain

 Asylum Status prsb03-dataelement-10052


Id prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The asylum status of the woman
 Value Domain

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053

Id prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The number of years that the woman has spent in education
 Value Domain


 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054

Id prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
 Value Domain


 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055

Id prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	

 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	

 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	

 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	Coded text: Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of quitting

prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Other tobacco products used

prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)

Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)

Operationalization No other tobacco products used

Patient uses other tobacco products.

Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.305 Properties


FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-12495

Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
 Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
 Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment
 Value Domain
 🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
 Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
 Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
 Value Domain
 🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
 Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization Coded - SNOMED CT:
722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506


Id prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12508


Id prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization Referral to smoking cessation services
Referral not offered
Referral offered but declined
And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12510


Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)

Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Alcohol record prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
 Description Details of a person's alcohol record

 Audit questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
 Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
 Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]

Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]

Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]

Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
 Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 AUDIT-C cluster prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)
 Description

AUDIT-C questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.

 Frequency of consumption

prsb03-dataelement-12501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)
Description	How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?
Operationalization	0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.] 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.] 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.] 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.] 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]
Value Domain	



Typical consumption cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)
Description	Details of the person's typical consumption



Absolute value

prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)
Description	How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?
Operationalization	Integer (0 to n)
Value Domain	



Categorical value


prsb03-dataelement-12504


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)
Description	How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).
Operationalization	0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
Value Domain	



Binge drinking


prsb03-dataelement-12505	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)
Description	How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?
Operationalization	<p>0:Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-12525	
 AUDIT-C total score	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)
Description	AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</p> <p>[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)</p> <p>And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:</p> <p>Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)</p> <p>Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)</p> <p>High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)</p>
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-12507	
 if AUDIT-C score >=5	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)
Description	Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

prsb03-dataelement-12509	
 AUDIT questionnaire	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)


Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003] Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007] Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]
Value Domain	

 Inability to stop prsb03-dataelement-12511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)
Description	How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?
Operationalization	0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]
Value Domain	

 Failed expectations prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)
Description	How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?
Value Domain	


 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)
Description	How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Guilt/remorse	prsb03-dataelement-12514
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Loss of memory	prsb03-dataelement-12515
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Injuries	prsb03-dataelement-12516
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description

Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?


Operationalization

0: No [No occurrence.]

2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]

4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]


Value Domain

 External concern prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:














- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence

Value Domain

 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526


Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)


Description	Medications and medical devices
  Medication administration record entry	prsb03-dataelement-12527
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12483</i> (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered
  Medication name	prsb03-dataelement-12528
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12484</i> (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.
2.1.306 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
  Route	prsb03-dataelement-12529
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12485</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV
2.1.307 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
 Dose administered	prsb03-dataelement-12530
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12487</i> (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	
 Administration date and time	prsb03-dataelement-12531
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12486</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:41)


Description The date and time when the medication was administered.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year


 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532

Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
 Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533


Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
 Description Medication item cluster


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12534


Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property



Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12535


Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12536

Id prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12537


Id prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12538


Id prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12539


Id prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12541


Id prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12542


Id prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12543



Id prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length



35


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.308 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.309 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10539</i> (2018-10-31)


Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.310 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text


 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.311 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.312 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12550

Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.313 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.314 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.315 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12555


Id prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12556


Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12557


Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12558


Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)


Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.317 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.318 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)



Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12563


Id prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12564


Id prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)

Description The status of this prescription.


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.319 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12566

Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)


Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12569* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.320 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12570


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12570* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12571* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)


Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status


Value Domain


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12576


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12577

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.321 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.322 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.323 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.324 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property


max length


35


 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-12585


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10576</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-12586


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12587


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12588

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12589

Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of the discontinuation


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of any amendment


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-12593

Id prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices



Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)











Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain





Location

prsb03-dataelement-12597	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12598	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12599	
 Start date/time	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12600	
 Authorised date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12601	
 Valid from date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12602	
 Repeat medications	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)



Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-12603


Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


 Number of alcohol units consumed per week prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain


 History of heavy alcohol use prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization
History of heavy alcohol use
No history of heavy alcohol use
Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819


Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)


Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Services and care** prsb03-dataelement-10044

Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)
Description The services and care provided for the person.

 **Services and care record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12421


Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)
Description This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Social care package name** prsb03-dataelement-12965

Id prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)
Description Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 **Social care package type** prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)
Description Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150


 **Service provided** prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)
Description Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length

150


 Service start date prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)
Description The date service started to be provided.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Service end date prsb03-dataelement-12420

Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)
Description The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)
Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566


Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)
Description The coded value for local authority
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain


Property


min length	max length
3	5



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13567


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
Description	The professional providing the service.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Operationalization	Free text


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11842


Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11593


Id prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11594	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11595	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.326 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11596	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11597

Id prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.327 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11599

Id prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.328 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.329 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13063


Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)

Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1
Description	A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.
Value Domain	

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2



Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13174

Id prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)


Description The professional who completed the care needs summary.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)*

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13183

Id prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13184

Id prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13187

Id prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)

Description The location where the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13730


Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)
Description	The date the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13101</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.330 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13194

Id prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13103* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13104* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.331 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13196


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13197




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13106</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.332 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13198	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13199	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.333 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Assessed level of care prsb03-dataelement-13425	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1

Description Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.

 Level of enhanced care observation prsb03-dataelement-13427

Id prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1

Description Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.

Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.



Operationalization Levels:
 A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation
 B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes
 C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay
 D= High level multi professional continuous observation

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13731

Id prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13732

Id prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.334 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.335 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13736

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13737

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
- Value Domain

Property

max length

32




Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13738

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.
- Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13739

Id prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.337 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property



max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13426


Id prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
 Value Domain

  Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12974

Id prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
 Description The primary support reason for social care.

  Primary support reason record entry prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)
 Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)


Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)


Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307

Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)


Description The end date of authorisation.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Family history prsb03-dataelement-251

Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)


Description Family history

 Family history record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10653

Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)

Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)


Description The date the family history was taken.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10851

Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)

Description The location where the family history was taken.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13683

Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640


Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
 Description The professional who took the family history.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641


Id prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11642


Id prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11643


Id prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11646


Id prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10850


Id prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)

Description This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Relationship to person

prsb03-dataelement-10155

Id prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)

Description The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)

Description The coded value for relationship to person


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <303071001 |Person in the family (person)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Family history

prsb03-dataelement-10151

Id prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)

Description The coded value for family history


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Condition or diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10152

Id prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1


Description The coded value for condition or diagnosis



Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 | Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |


Value Domain


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.338 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11634


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.339 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div>
----------	--

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.340 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11637


Id prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.341 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Maternal or paternal relation

prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10156

Id prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Investigation results

prsb03-dataelement-257

Id prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)


Description Investigation results


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Investigation results record entry prsb03-dataelement-10654

Id prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)

Description This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time when the investigation was performed


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10158

Id prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)


Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12099

Id prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)


Description The professional who performed the investigation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12100

Id prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12102



Id prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length



150



⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12104



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)		
Description	Contact details of the professional		
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the investigation took place.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Investigation


prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)

Description The investigation performed.

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)

Description The coded value for investigation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain


⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13526

Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Investigation result

prsb03-dataelement-10161

Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)

Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13527


Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)

Description The coded value for investigation results


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Investigation Method prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)

Description Method used in carrying out investigation

Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test


Value Domain

  Structured investigation result prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)

Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)
 Description The value of the investigation result.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 10


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)
 Description The units of the investigation result.
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain


Property
max length
 10

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418

Id prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
 Description The reference range for the investigation result.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419


Id prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)
 Description Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.
 Operationalization Abnormal or Normal

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12107


Id prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.342 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.343 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.344 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">32</div>
----------	--


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.345 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 **Signpost details** prsb03-dataelement-13973


Id prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)

Description Details of signpost

 **Signpost details record entry** prsb03-dataelement-13974

Id prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)

Description This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)


Description Date of signpost

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 **Signpost to** prsb03-dataelement-13976

Id prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)

Description Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13977

Id prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)

Description Name of person signposted to

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13978

Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)

Description Role of person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13979

Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)

Description The grade of the person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Team prsb03-dataelement-13980

Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)

Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13981

Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)


Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Value Domain

 Service prsb03-dataelement-13982

Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)

Description The service of where been signposted to.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13983

Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13984



Id prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13985



Id prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)
 Description Name of organisation been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13987


Id prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
 Description The contact details of where been signposted to
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13986


Id prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
 Description The coded value for organisation
 Value Domain

  Reason for signpost prsb03-dataelement-13988


Id prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)
 Description Reason for signposting

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13989


Id prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)
 Description Coded value for reason for signpost
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13990


Id prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)
 Description Free text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 **Clinical urgency for signpost** prsb03-dataelement-13991


Id prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of signpost
 Operationalization Free text

 **Investigations requested** prsb03-dataelement-10730

Id prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)
 Description Details of any investigations requested

 **Investigations requested record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10731


Id prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)
 Description This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10732


Id prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
 Description The date the investigation was requested.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10736

Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)
 Description The location where the investigation was requested.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13727

Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13728


Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1

Description The professional requesting the investigation.


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12081


Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)

Description The professional who requested the investigation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12082

Id prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12086


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12088


Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10733


Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
 Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)
 Description The coded value for Investigation requested
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
 Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13530


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Status of request prsb03-dataelement-10734


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)
Description	The status of the investigation request.
Operationalization	Code : - draft active suspended completed entered-in-error cancelled
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>16</p> </div>


 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
Description	An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description	The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization	Code : - routine urgent asap stat
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12089


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12091


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.346 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12093


Id prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.347 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12095

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12096

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.348 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12097

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12098

Id prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.349 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Observations prsb03-dataelement-12475

Id prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)

Description The record of essential physiological observations



 Observations prsb03-dataelement-12474

Id prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)

Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.


Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

Value Domain


  Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-557

Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

Description Examination findings
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Examination findings record entry prsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)
 Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10462


Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the examination was performed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10460


Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12116

Id prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)
 Description The professional who performed the examination.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12117

Id prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12120


Id prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12121


Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property max length
32


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12123



Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10461

Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the examination was performed.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13445


Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service



Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Examination prsb03-dataelement-10457


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.
Operationalization	This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.
Value Domain	



 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-10458


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the examinations performed.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13443



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)
Description	The coded value for examination findings
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc
Operationalization	Free Text or SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

  Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Observations record entry prsb03-dataelement-13866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)
Description	This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)
Description	The coded value for observations
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)
Value Domain	

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)
 Description The measured value of the observations
 Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
 Description The units of measure for the observation.
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 10

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
 Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Interpretation prsb03-dataelement-13843


Id prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
 Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 News 2 score prsb03-dataelement-13860


Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1

Value Domain

 Height/length prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)

Description The person's height and length measurement


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)

Description The coded value for height/length

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)

Description The value of the observation.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3



Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Description

The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10



Weight

prsb03-dataelement-13814

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description

The person's weight in kgs



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description

The coded value of weight

Operationalization

SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

Value Domain



Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description

The value of the person's weight

Operationalization

Numeric

Value Domain



Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)

Description

The units of measure for weight

Relationship

Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  BMI

prsb03-dataelement-13819

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)

Description The person's BMI calculation

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)

Description The coded value of BMI

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13821

Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)

Description The value of the person's BMI

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

2

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)

Description The units of measure for BMI

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  Blood pressure

prsb03-dataelement-13823

Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)


Description The person's blood pressure measurement

  Systolic blood pressure

prsb03-dataelement-13824

Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)

Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13825

Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)

Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13826


Id prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)

Description The value of the systolic blood pressure reading

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13827


Id prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)

Description The units of measure for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 10

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13829


Id prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)

Description The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken


2.1.350 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13830


Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)


Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13831* (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223* - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13828* (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13204* (2020-06-24 17:51:17)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.



2.1.351 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540* - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.
Any valid site for the administration of a medication.
Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain


  Diastolic blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13867

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13867* (2021-01-27 18:37:13)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13868


Id *prsb03-dataelement-13868* (2021-01-27 18:38:53)

Description The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13869



Id prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
 Description The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property


3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)
 Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
10


  Site prsb03-dataelement-13871

Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.352 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)


Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Heart rate prsb03-dataelement-13859

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)

Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13970

Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)

Description The coded value for heart rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13971


Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)

Description The numeric value of heart rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13972

Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)


Description The units of measure for heart rate

Operationalization UCUM code


Value Domain

 **Temperature** prsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)
 Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14236


Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)
 Description The coded value for tempreture
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-14237


Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)
 Description The value of the person tempreture
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

min include


1 2

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)
 Description The units of measure for the persons tempreture
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain


 **Oxygen saturation** prsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)
 Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)
 Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14241


Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)

Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14242


Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)

Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation

Operationalization UCUM code


Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Pain score prsb03-dataelement-14243

Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)

Description The pain score for the person


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14244

Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)

Description The coded value for pain score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14245

Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)


Description The value for the pain score

Operationalization Numeric


Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14246


Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)
 Description The units of measure for pain score
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain

 Level of consciousness prsb03-dataelement-14247


Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)
 Description Person's level of arousal and awareness

 prsb03-dataelement-14250


Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14249


Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)
 Description Coded value for level of consciousness
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14251

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)
 Description Value of the level of consciousness
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14252

Id prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)
 Description Unit of measure for level of consciousness
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain


 Respiratory rate prsb03-dataelement-14248

Id prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)


Description Number of breaths you take per minute

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14254



Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)
 Description Coded value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14255


Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)
 Description Value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14256


Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)
 Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen prsb03-dataelement-14257

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)
 Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)
 Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |
 Value Domain



 Value prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)


Description The value for air or oxygen
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property 10

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14260


Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)
 Description The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
 10

  National early warning score (NEWS 2) prsb03-dataelement-13861


Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)
 Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

 Coded value total score prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
 Description The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value for total score prsb03-dataelement-13863


Id prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
 Description The actual NEWS 2 score.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Coded value subscore prsb03-dataelement-13864


Id prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
 Description Coded value for the subscore



Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) | 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) | 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) | 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) | 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) | 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) | 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |


Value Domain


 Subscore prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
 Description Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12124

Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12125


Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12126

Id prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.353 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12127


Id prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12128

Id prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.354 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12129


Id prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.355 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Vital signs prsb03-dataelement-10459


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	

 Mental health examination prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 Head and neck examination prsb03-dataelement-10466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	

 Oral examination prsb03-dataelement-10467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The record of findings from the oral examination.


Value Domain

 Cardiovascular examination prsb03-dataelement-10468

Id prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.


Value Domain

 Respiratory examination prsb03-dataelement-10469

Id prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.


Value Domain

 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation) prsb03-dataelement-10470

Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.


Value Domain

 Neurological system examination prsb03-dataelement-10471

Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.


Value Domain

 Musculoskeletal examination prsb03-dataelement-10472

Id prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination


Value Domain

 Dermatology examination prsb03-dataelement-10473


Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin


Value Domain

 **Abdomen examination** prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.
 Value Domain

 **Genitourinary examination** prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.
 Value Domain



 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any further comments relating to the examination.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



Property


max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Fetal Examinations** prsb03-dataelement-10477


Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)
 Description To be recorded one per fetus


  **Current pregnancy** prsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)
 Description Pregnancy status of the person.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10812


Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)
 Description The date the observation was recorded


Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-10854


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Location
prsb03-dataelement-10855


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13531


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				


 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13532


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Pregnancy state** prsb03-dataelement-10815


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
Description	A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
Comment	Pregnancy state
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Expected delivery date** prsb03-dataelement-10813


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
Description	The expected delivery date of the person.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 161714006 Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
----	--

Description The professional who observed the pregnancy
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13534


Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13535


Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype
 Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13536



Id prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-13539

Id prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	7

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13543


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-13545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.357 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.358 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)				
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13523</i> (2020-09-04 13:52:48)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13524</i> (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.359 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.360 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10839


Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
 Value Domain


 **Previous pregnancies** prsb03-dataelement-10827


Id prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
 Description Details of women's previous pregnancies


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10829


Id prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10490</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain	


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10836


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10511</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10492</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10493</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	


 Complications from previous pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	

 Investigation requests and results

		prsb03-dataelement-10833
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)	
Description	Details of a person's requests and results	
  Investigation requested	prsb03-dataelement-10834	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)	
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)	
  Status of pregnancy	prsb03-dataelement-10805	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)	
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59	
 Pregnancy Description	prsb03-dataelement-10806	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)	
Value Domain		
  Structured Description	prsb03-dataelement-10807	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)	
 Date of Observation	prsb03-dataelement-10808	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>	
 Pregnancy State	prsb03-dataelement-10809	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)	

Value Domain

 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)


Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-213* (2017-12-31 12:56:56)

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Specialist Contact prsb03-dataelement-10811



Id prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)

Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-200* (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

2.1.361 Properties

Data Type Healthcare Provider



Value Domain

  Assessments prsb03-dataelement-262

Id prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the person's assessments


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Assessments record entry prsb03-dataelement-11664

Id prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)

Description This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Assessment scale prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)

Description Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

Operationalization Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.

Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)

Description The date the assessment was done.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10764


Id prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)

Description The location where the assessment was done.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)


Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain



Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13571


Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	


 Assessment type
prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)
Description	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment summary
prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)
Description	The summary of the assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">250</p> </div>


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Structured assessment** prsb03-dataelement-10655

Id prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)

Description Details of the structured assessment.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the structured assessment was done.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the structured assessment was done.

Operationalization ODS site code or free text.

Value Domain


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-10168

Id prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12390


Id prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)


Description The professional who did the structured assessment.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12391


Id prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12393


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Assessment score prsb03-dataelement-10162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment score.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment value prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment value.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Global score prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)
Description	The total global score from the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Subscale score prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale score of the structured assessment.

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Subscale value prsb03-dataelement-10170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Name prsb03-dataelement-11762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-11763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.362 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11764


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.363 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.364 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)		
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.365 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12386


Id prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12387



Id prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11752


Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length


70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11754

Id prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.366 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11755


Id prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.367 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11757


Id prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.369 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Schwangerschaft prsb03-dataelement-10803

Id prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
 Concept inherits from *asic-dataelement-26* (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
 Description Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.

2.1.370 Properties

Verwendung Ausschlusskriterium
 Umgang mit Missing Values Einschluss


Relationship mide-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40


Terminology Association This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC

Value Domain



Example Pregnant
77386006


Example Not pregnant
60001007


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)
 Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10757



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.


  Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11669

Id prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
 Description The date of the formulation was made.
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11670


Id prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
 Description The location where the formulation was made.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13572


Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13573


Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)


Description The professional who made the formulation.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672


Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11673


Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11674


Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11677


Id prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-11668

Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11679

Id prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



Property



max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11681	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.371 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11682
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>	

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11683
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
2.1.372 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11684

Id prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.373 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11686

Id prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11687

Id prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.374 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Pregnancy State

prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)

Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-212* (2017-12-31 12:55:33)

Value Domain

 Risks

prsb03-dataelement-276

Id prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any risks related to the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10181


Id prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).

Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Risks to self prsb03-dataelement-10176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self

2.1.375 Properties

- FHIR** Composition.text
-  Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk to self prsb03-dataelement-13579


Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)

Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

🎯 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11895

Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)

Description The location where the risk was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain



Property



min length	max length
3	5


🎯 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13587



Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
Description	The professional who identified the risk.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Concept inherits from ☉ prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Concept inherits from ☉ prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11901


Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Concept inherits from ☉ prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11903



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11906


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.376 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11907


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.377 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.378 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length



35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of self harm prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)


Value Domain


  Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-10177


Id prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's risk to others


2.1.380 Properties

FHIR  Composition.text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-13580



Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)

Description Risks to professionals or others.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11915

Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)

Description The location where the risk to others was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13589


Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916



Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
 Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917



Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11918



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11919



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11920



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11921



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.381 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11927


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11928



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.382 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11929


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11930



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.383 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.384 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Risk from others** prsb03-dataelement-10178

Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)
 Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.385 Properties

FHIR Composition.text
 Operationalization Free Text.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11933


Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-13581


Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11935

Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)

Description The location where the risk from others was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13590

Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13591

Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11936

Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)


Description The professional who identified the risk from others.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11937

Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11938

Id prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11939


Id prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11940

Id prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

max length
 3


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11941


Id prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

max length
 32


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942

Id prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11944


Id prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11945

Id prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.386 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.387 Properties


FHIR **PractitionerRole.specialty**
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11949


Id prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11950


Id prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.388 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11952


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.389 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-10751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)
Description	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)

Description

Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11955

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)

Description


The location where the risk of accidents was identified.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5



⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13593


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)
Description	The professional who identified the risk of accidents.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11963



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11964


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11965


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.390 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.391 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11970

Id prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.392 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11971

Id prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11972


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.393 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">35</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Other risks prsb03-dataelement-10802


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)
Description	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <div style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other risks prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)

Description Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11975

Id prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)

Description The location where the other risks were identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976

Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)


Description The professional who identified the other risks.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977

Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11979

Id prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11982


Id prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11983

Id prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11984

Id prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11986


Id prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.394 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11988


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.395 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property max length
3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11989


Id prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.396 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier



Value Domain


Property max length
32


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11991


Id prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11992


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11992</i> (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Infection risk
prsb03-dataelement-12479

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12479</i> (2019-06-27 15:22:39)
Description	Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10801

Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)
 Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10180


Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the risk was identified.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain
 Property

max length
150



Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13597



Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
 Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name



prsb03-dataelement-13598


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11957</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13599


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11958</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13600

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11959</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11960* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11961* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13603



Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11962* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11963</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13035</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13037** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13608


Id prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13038** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13039* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.399 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13610


Id prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13040* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.400 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13612

Id prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.401 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282


Id prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
 Description Allergies and adverse reactions
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10657

Id prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
 Description This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Type of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

2.1.402 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.type
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Causative agent prsb03-dataelement-10182

Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
 Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

2.1.403 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13441


Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)
 Description The coded value for causative agent
 Rationale Allergyintolerance.code
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property
max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reaction details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)

Description Details of the reaction.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.404 Properties


FHIR dateAsserted



Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10846


Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)
 Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Rationale Location.identifier
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13440


Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10847


Id prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)
 Description Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10968


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)
Description	This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	



 Substance prsb03-dataelement-11665


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)
Description	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
Description	The coded value for substance
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Description of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10183


Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

2.1.405 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)


Description The coded value for description of reaction.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length


150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)


Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least year</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Severity** prsb03-dataelement-10184


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the severity of the reaction.


2.1.406 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13558


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
Description	The coded value for severity
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Severity
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Certainty** prsb03-dataelement-10185

Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.407 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description The coded value for certainty.
Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13561


Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Route of exposure**



prsb03-dataelement-13856


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)
Description	The route the person was exposed to the substance
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13857


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
Description	The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10189


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Evidence prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)
Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.408 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence
Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property
max length
 150


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date first experienced prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)
Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]
Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property
Timestamp precision
 at least year

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Allergy end date prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)
Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least year</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comment prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)
Description	Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Probability of recurrence prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.

2.1.410 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12010



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
Description	The professional who identified the reaction.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Name



prsb03-dataelement-12011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12012


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property
max length
 32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12016



Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12020


Id prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.411 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12021


Id prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12022

Id prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.412 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12023


Id prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12024

Id prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.413 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
----------	--


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.414 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-636

Id prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)


Description Medications and medical devices


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12483


Id prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)

Description Each entry holds details of medications administered

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12484

Id prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)


Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.415 Properties


 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as

much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663


Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)


Description The coded value for medication name

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.416 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13661


Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13655* (2020-09-08 20:30:38)


Description The coded value for route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13656* (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12487


Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-10663


Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description Medication item cluster

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10844


Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13620


Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621


Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12002

Id prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12003


Id prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)



Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length



70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12005


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



max length



150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12006


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12007



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12009


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">35</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-10536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.417 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Form prsb03-dataelement-10537


Id prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.418 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13624


Id prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)

Description The coded value for form.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-10539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.419 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)
Description	The value of the quantity supplied
Operationalization	Enumerated value
Value Domain	

 **Unit of measure** prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)
Description	Unit of measure of quantity supplied
Relationship	Unit of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38</i>)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	


 **Date supplied** prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)
Description	The date/time the medication was supplied.

Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-10538


Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.420 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
 Description The coded value for route
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13656


Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Site**


prsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.421 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Method prsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.422 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13845

Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
 Description The coded value for method
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Method
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13846

Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain



Property

max length



150


 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754


Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
 Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
 Value Domain


  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752


Id prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
 Description The batch number of the medicine
 Operationalization Derived from FMD code/Free text


  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789


Id prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)


Description	The batch number of the product.
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13790


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
Description	The coded value for the batch number
Operationalization	FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
Value Domain	

 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13791
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Over the counter medication flag	prsb03-dataelement-13379
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dose directions description	prsb03-dataelement-10544
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.423 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.424 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.425 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-10552


Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as


the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value
Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553

Id prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554


Id prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.426 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.427 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Matters identified during discussion prsb03-dataelement-13753



Id prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
 Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
 Operationalization Coded text using the following descriptors:
 a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed
 b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed
 c. patient has not started using the medicine
 d. prescriber has stopped new medicine
 e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber
 f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days
 g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine
 h. patient reports side effects
 i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine
 j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working
 k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine
 l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation
 i. other - free text option

Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
 Description This is the person recording the medication.


	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.428 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10667


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.429 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669


Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-10665


Id prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.



Operationalization Free text



Value Domain


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-14023


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10370</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11993


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.430 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11996


Id prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11997



Id prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.431 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11999




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.432 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12000	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-12001
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
2.1.433 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom	
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times	

 Medical devices entry		prsb03-dataelement-10583
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)	

Description Medical devices
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
 Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
 Description Any information regarding the medical device.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
 Description Medication discontinued entry
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577

Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)

Description The coded value for medication name


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660

Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Status prsb03-dataelement-12472


Id prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)


Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.


Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status


Value Domain


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10581


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-10582



Id prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)
Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property


max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **Over the counter medication item entry** prsb03-dataelement-13109


Id prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1
Description The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

  **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1
 Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.


2.1.435 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Relationship Indication (prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.
 Value Domain



Form

prsb03-dataelement-13202

Id prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.436 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code



Route

prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.437 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route



Site


prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.438 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site
 Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Method prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.439 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.440 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.441 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13208


Id prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.442 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13210

Id prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13211


Id prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
70


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.443 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.444 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.445 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #d3d3d3; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13199</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.446 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #d3d3d3; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10956</i> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
Operationalization	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10663](#) (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-13111


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13111](#) (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10664](#) (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13112

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13112](#) (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10843](#) (2019-03-27 16:59:52)



Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13113


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13113](#) (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10844](#) (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13114

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13114](#) (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10845](#) (2019-03-27 17:01:47)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13115

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13115](#) (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12002](#) (2019-05-31 15:12:28)

Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13116

Id prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12003* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13117

Id prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12004* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13118

Id prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12005* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13121


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
----------	---


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.447 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.448 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code



  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10539</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.449 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  Route prsb03-dataelement-13126



Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)


Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.450 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  Site prsb03-dataelement-13127



Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.451 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method prsb03-dataelement-13128


Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)


Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.452 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.453 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length


	150
--	-----


 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.454 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.455 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10552</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	


Property	max length
----------	-------------------


	150
--	-----


 **Structured dose direction cluster** prsb03-dataelement-13133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11639</i> (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-13134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10553</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-13135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	

 **Structured dose timing** prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-13137

Id prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.456 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.457 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)


Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain


Property max length


150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.458 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-13144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)		
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations		
2.1.459 Properties			
FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above			
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)		
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.460 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


	150
--	-----


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.461 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length	3		

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.462 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.463 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	

 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices



 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-13173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Acute medications prsb03-dataelement-12646

Id prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)

Description This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 Acute medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)


Description Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 prsb03-dataelement-12648


Id prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)

Value Domain


  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12649

Id prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)

Description Medication item cluster
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12650

Id prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12651

Id prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12652


Id prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10845* (2019-03-27 17:01:47)


Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12653


Id prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12002* (2019-05-31 15:12:28)


Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.


Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12006* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12007* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property


max length



32


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Form prsb03-dataelement-12662


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)


Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.465 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12663


Id prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.466 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory



Operationalization Free text
 🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.467 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route
 🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.468 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.469 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.470 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.471 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12669* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.472 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12670* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property  max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster
prsb03-dataelement-12671

Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction
prsb03-dataelement-12672


Id prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount
prsb03-dataelement-12673


Id prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)



Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.




Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>



Value Domain



 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose timing


prsb03-dataelement-12674	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration		prsb03-dataelement-12675
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.	
2.1.473 Properties		
<p>For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string</p>		
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	


 Prescribed quantity		prsb03-dataelement-12701
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)	
Description	Medication quantity prescribed	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	



 Authorised date		prsb03-dataelement-12702
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)	
Description	Medication quantity prescribed	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 prsb03-dataelement-12703


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12704


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.474 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)

Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Indication prsb03-dataelement-12681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.475 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12682


Id prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12683


Id prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684

Id prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
 Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
 Operationalization Free text with URL
 Value Domain

Property

max length

Used by	150
0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	

Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.476 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12686

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Status prsb03-dataelement-12687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12688

Id prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10670* (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689

Id prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10671* (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10672* (2018-11-13 17:03:42)


Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length

	70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.477 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length 150
----------	--------------------------

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---


Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.478 Properties

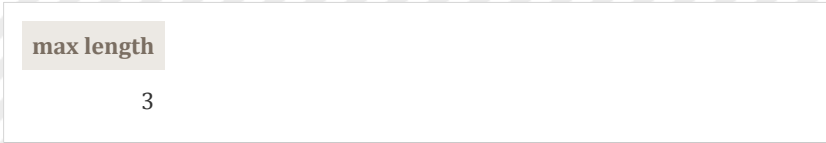
FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property  **max length**
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12697


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12697* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

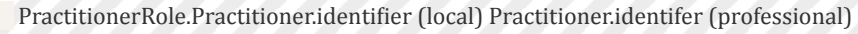
 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12698

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12698* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.479 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	max length 32
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.480 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length

Used by	35 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-10585

Id prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706

Id prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
 Description Medication item cluster
 Relationship Medication item cluster (prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32)

Date prsb03-dataelement-12707



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Location prsb03-dataelement-12708



Id prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Performing professional



prsb03-dataelement-12709


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12652</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12653</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12654</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12655</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12715


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12659</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12660</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12661</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.481 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12719


Id prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.482 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.483 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12664* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.484 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12722* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12665* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.485 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12723* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12666* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.486 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12724* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12667* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.487 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.488 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.489 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727


Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

Property max length
150


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12728

Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>



Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12673</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12674</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12675</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.490 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
--------------------	--

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12733


Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12701* (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12702* (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12703* (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12736

Id prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)

Description The number of repeat issues permissible

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)

Description The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12766


Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)



Description Date the prescription is valid to


Value Domain



Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12705</i> (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12676</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.
2.1.491 Properties	
	Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12677</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Request dispensed

prsb03-dataelement-12767

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description

This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy

Operationalization

Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from



prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description

This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization

Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12741

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from



prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description

Details of the overall course of medication.



⊙ Used by


0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once






Course status



prsb03-dataelement-12742


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.
2.1.492 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
<p>2.1.493 Properties</p> <p>FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above</p>	
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748

Id prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-12686* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Status prsb03-dataelement-12749

Id prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-12687* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750

Id prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-12688* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length


150



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date of change



prsb03-dataelement-12751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.494 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12757



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12695</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12758


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12696</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.495 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12759


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.496 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.497 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Discontinued medications prsb03-dataelement-12768

Id prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)

Description This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

Discontinued medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12769


Id prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)

Description Date range of discontinued medications


Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)


Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12770


Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
 Description Medication item cluster
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12832



Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12833



Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12834



Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12709* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12835



Id prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12839


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12714</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12840


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12715</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12716</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12717</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Form prsb03-dataelement-12844


Id prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.499 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12845



Id prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.500 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Route prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.501 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.502 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12848


Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.504 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description


prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.505 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.506 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852


Id prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	


 **Structured dose direction cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12853

Id prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12728* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12854


Id prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12729* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-12855


Id prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12730* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12856


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12857



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.507 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization Date/time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12860

Id prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12861


Id prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12765</i> (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12766</i> (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12737</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12738</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.508 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions
 FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS
 narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12739</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12767</i> (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12740</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12741</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12742</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12743</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.



2.1.509 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12874


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12744</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12745</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12746</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877

Id prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.510 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878

Id prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12879


Id prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status



Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12750</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12881



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12751</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12882


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12752</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12885



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.511 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.512 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12759</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12760</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.513 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12761</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12762</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.514 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i>)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12832</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12833</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12834</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12835</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12836* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12902

Id prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12837* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12903

Id prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12838* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length


150


 Speciality



prsb03-dataelement-12904


Id prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	---

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908



Id prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12843* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.515 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form prsb03-dataelement-12909



Id prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12844* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.516 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12910

Id prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12845* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.517 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.518 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Site prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.519 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.520 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.521 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length


	150
--	-----


 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.522 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.523 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>




 **Structured dose direction cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12918


Id prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12853* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12919


Id prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12854* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-12920


Id prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12855* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 **Structured dose timing** prsb03-dataelement-12921


Id prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12856* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12857* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.524 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12858* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924

Id prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12859* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12893* (2019-11-19 18:02:44)


Description This is when the medication was stopped.


Operationalization Date/time


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12860</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 **prsb03-dataelement-12927**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12861</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-12928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12862</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 **Number of issues permissible** prsb03-dataelement-12929


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12863</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	


 **Number of issues made** prsb03-dataelement-12930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12864</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued


Value Domain


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12865</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12866</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12894</i> (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12867</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.525 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
 Description Prescribing organisation
 Operationalization ODS code
 Value Domain


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


150



 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936


Id prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
 Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.


Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12873</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.526 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations		
2.1.527 Properties			
FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above			
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.528 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


	150
--	-----


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12888</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.529 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length	3		

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12890</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.530 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.531 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---


Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10556


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-10558


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-10560


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-10607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-10629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Equipment and adaptations prsb03-dataelement-12969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

 Equipment record entry prsb03-dataelement-12970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
Description	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

 Equipment name prsb03-dataelement-12971


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
Description	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13780


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
Description	The coded value for equipment name

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)


Description

The date the equipment was issued.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Clinical Review of Systems prsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Review of Systems

 Clinical review of systems prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)


Description The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.532 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject


Operationalization This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

Description Information and advice given

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)

-  There is an open issue with this item:
- prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.533 Properties


FHIR Free text only

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216



Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217



Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218


Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).
 Value Domain

  Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-329

Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact for further information

  Contact for further information record entry prsb03-dataelement-10659

Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)
 Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-10229

Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)
 Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.


Operationalization The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.

Value Domain

 **Distribution list** prsb03-dataelement-330


Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)

Description Distribution list

 **Distribution list record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)

Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

2.1.534 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.


Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.535 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)
Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.536 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Organisation name** prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.
 An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.537 Properties


FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)
Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.538 Properties



FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10235



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

2.1.539 Properties


FHIR	RelatedPerson.relationship
------	----------------------------

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-13793


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
Relationship	Relationship (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	

  Birth Details prsb03-dataelement-336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)
Description	Birth Details

 APGAR score prsb03-dataelement-10236


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)
Description	A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes
Value Domain	

 Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)
Description	The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)
Value Domain	

 Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238


Id prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for weight at birth.
 Value Domain

 Date & Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-10239


Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of birth of the baby.
 Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10240


Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)
 Value Domain

 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth prsb03-dataelement-10241


Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.
 Value Domain

 Length of gestation prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)
 Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).
 Value Domain


 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)
 Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
 Value Domain

 Maternal problems in pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)
 Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.


Value
Domain

 Multiple Birth prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.


Value
Domain

 Neonatal resuscitation prsb03-dataelement-10246

Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.


Value Domain

 Physical problems detected at birth prsb03-dataelement-10247

Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)

Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.


Value
Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10248

Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)

Description The given name as recorded by the midwife


Value Domain

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10249

Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.


Value Domain

 Baby Identifier prsb03-dataelement-10250


Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)

Description Baby identifier details


Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10251


Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)
 Description The person’s phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
 Value Domain

 Birth Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10252


Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)
 Description The birth outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain

 Rhesus Status prsb03-dataelement-10253


Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)
 Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.
 Value Domain

 Congenital Abnormalities prsb03-dataelement-10254


Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)
 Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification
 Value Domain

 Investigations Requested prsb03-dataelement-10255


Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)
 Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)
 Value Domain

 Problems during delivery prsb03-dataelement-10256


Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.
 Value Domain

 Put To Breast prsb03-dataelement-10257


Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.
 Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration prsb03-dataelement-10258



Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10259


Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10260


Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.
 Value Domain

  Demographic History prsb03-dataelement-361


Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)
 Description Demographic History

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10261


Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of date of birth changes.
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10262

Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of gender change.
 Value Domain

 Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10263


Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.
 Value Domain

 Patient name prsb03-dataelement-10264

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).



Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10265

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)


Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value Domain

  Developmental Skills prsb03-dataelement-366

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)


Description Developmental Skills

 Date first achieved prsb03-dataelement-10267

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.


Value Domain

 Date of enquiry prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).


Value Domain






 Date of observation prsb03-dataelement-10269









Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)

Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

 Health and care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10852	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)
Description	The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.
2.1.540 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Professional seeing the person (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10</i>)
Operationalization	Text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10853	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Description	The location where the developmental skills were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12</i>)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10270	
 Developmental Skill	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10271	
 Result of enquiry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10272	
 Result of observation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10266	
 Comments	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.
Value Domain	

 Educational History	prsb03-dataelement-373
Id	prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)
Description	Educational History
 Educational Assessment	prsb03-dataelement-10273
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)
Description	The outcome of an educational assessment.
Value Domain	
 Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10274
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of Educational establishment.
Value Domain	
 Type of Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10275
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)
Description	Phase/Type of Education establishment.
Value Domain	
 Type of Special Educational Need	prsb03-dataelement-10276
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of special educational needs for the child.
Value Domain	
 Year From	prsb03-dataelement-10277
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
Description	The year the child attended the school from.
Value Domain	
 Year To	prsb03-dataelement-10278
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
Description	The year the child left the school.
Value Domain	
 Feeding Status	prsb03-dataelement-392

Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)


Description Feeding Status

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10292

Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the feeding status was recorded.


Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped prsb03-dataelement-10293

Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)

Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.


Value Domain

 Feeding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10294

Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.


Value Domain

 Feeding method prsb03-dataelement-10295

Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.


Value Domain

 First milk feed prsb03-dataelement-10296

Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.


Value Domain

 Introduction of solids prsb03-dataelement-10297


Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.


Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby prsb03-dataelement-10298


Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
 Value Domain

 Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399


Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299


Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Post Birth Review prsb03-dataelement-10300


Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)
 Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening
 Value Domain

 New Baby Review prsb03-dataelement-10301


Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review
 Value Domain







 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review prsb03-dataelement-10302




Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
 Value Domain

 1 Year Review prsb03-dataelement-10303


Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review
 Value Domain

 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review


		prsb03-dataelement-10304
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review	
Value Domain		
 School Entry Review		prsb03-dataelement-10305
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check	
Value Domain		
 Ad-Hoc Health Review		prsb03-dataelement-10306
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken	
Value Domain		
  Immunisations		prsb03-dataelement-407
Id	prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Immunisations	
Value Domain		
 Batch number		prsb03-dataelement-10307
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The batch number of the vaccine.	
Value Domain		
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10308
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the Immunisation was administered.	
Value Domain		
 Dose Amount		prsb03-dataelement-10309
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.	
Value Domain		
 Dose sequence		

		prsb03-dataelement-10310
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.	
Value Domain		
 Indication	prsb03-dataelement-10311	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation	
Value Domain		
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10312	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of where the immunisation was performed.	
Value Domain		
 Manufacturer	prsb03-dataelement-10313	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The vaccine manufacturer.	
Value Domain		
 Name of immunisation	prsb03-dataelement-10314	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).	
Value Domain		
 Outcome status	prsb03-dataelement-10315	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-10316	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)	
Value Domain		


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10317


Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)
 Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional
 Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10318



Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)
 Description How vaccine entered the body.
 Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-10319


Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)
 Description Body site vaccine was administered into.
 Value Domain

 Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10320


Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)
 Description Vaccine product administered.
 Value Domain

  Measurements prsb03-dataelement-421

Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)
 Description Measurements


 BMI Centile prsb03-dataelement-10321

Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)
 Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.
 Value Domain


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10322

Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.


Value Domain

 Head Circumference	prsb03-dataelement-10323
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for the head circumference
Value Domain	

 Height/Length	prsb03-dataelement-10324
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for the body length.
Value Domain	

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10325
--	--------------------------



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the measurement was recorded.
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-10326
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Weight	prsb03-dataelement-10327
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for weight.
Value Domain	


  National Screening Programme	prsb03-dataelement-428
--	------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)
Description	National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening	prsb03-dataelement-10328
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).

Value
Domain


 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:

- automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
- automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain

 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332


Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme


- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain

 Specific test performed prsb03-dataelement-10333


Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.
 This may include site and laterality where applicable

Value Domain

 Screening test outcome prsb03-dataelement-10334


Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)
 Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).

Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain


 •National antenatel screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10336

Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes. prsb03-dataelement-10337

Id prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes

Value Domain

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies prsb03-dataelement-10338

Id prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies

Value Domain


 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10339

Id prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test

Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required


Value Domain

 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10340

Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.


Value Domain

 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10341

Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)


Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy

Value Domain

 Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment prsb03-dataelement-442

Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)


Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10342

Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the comment was entered and shared


Value Domain







 Who prsb03-dataelement-10343


Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)

Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child


Value Domain


 Parent / guardian or personal comment


prsb03-dataelement-10344	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)
Description	Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-535	
 Plan and requested actions	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.
prsb03-dataelement-10661	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)
Description	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
prsb03-dataelement-10445	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-10446	
 Performing Professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12167	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
Description	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
prsb03-dataelement-12168	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	--


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Location

prsb03-dataelement-10842


Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)
 Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13685


Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Actions prsb03-dataelement-10435


Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)
 Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)
 Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-10437

Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Outcome of plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)


Description The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12175

Id prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.541 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.542 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.543 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12182


Id prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.544 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	--

 **Care planning arrangements** prsb03-dataelement-10439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Special monitoring required prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc
Value Domain	

 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions prsb03-dataelement-10441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU
Value Domain	

 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)
Description	This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
Description	These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12606


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.546 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.547 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12613

Id prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.548 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length


 Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-12614


Id prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-327* (2018-10-31)
 Description Senior Reviewing Clinician

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12615


Id prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10227* (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
 Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
 Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12616

Id prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10228* (2018-10-31)
 Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
 Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
 Value Domain

 Mental health prsb03-dataelement-10790

Id prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
 Description Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care

 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10791

Id prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10439* (2018-10-31)
 Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Escalation plan


prsb03-dataelement-10792

Id prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31)

Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called

Value Domain

 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10793

Id prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

 Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10794

Id prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons mental health act record

 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10795

Id prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent



prsb03-dataelement-10796

Id prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10826


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-292


Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853</i> - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Value Domain	



 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-10192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.


2.1.549 Properties


FHIR	Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeLabelConcept Observation.subject Observation.comment
------	---

Operationalization A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text
 Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13740


Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
 Description
 A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.550 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13056</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.551 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.552 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.553 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10857


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Maternity Care Plan Type prsb03-dataelement-10194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

 Planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman
Value Domain	



 Reason for change of planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	


 Advance statement






prsb03-dataelement-10197	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10198	
 Preferred place of care	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-10199	
 Preferred place of death	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-508	
 Care and support plan	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

 Strengths	
---	--

		prsb03-dataelement-10419
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Needs, concerns or problems		prsb03-dataelement-10414
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.	
Operationalization	Free text	
 Goals and hopes		prsb03-dataelement-10413
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.	
Operationalization	Free text	
 Actions and activities		prsb03-dataelement-10408
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 Stage goal		prsb03-dataelement-10674
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)	
Description	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 What		prsb03-dataelement-10675
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)	
Description	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?	
Operationalization	Free text.	

Value Domain


 Who prsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)

Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 When prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)

Description Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Suggested strategies prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)

Description Suggested strategies for potential problems.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10679

Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)

Description The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Confidence prsb03-dataelement-10680





Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)


Description How confident the person feels to carry it out

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Outcome

		prsb03-dataelement-10681
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)	
Description	The outcome of the stage goal	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Date last updated		prsb03-dataelement-10682
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)	
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
 Review date		prsb03-dataelement-10683
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)	
Description	When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.	
Operationalization	Date and time.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
 Outcomes		prsb03-dataelement-10416
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Outcomes of each of the person’s goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative		prsb03-dataelement-10409
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		


 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-10410

Id prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
 Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date when action/activity record was last updated
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other care planning documents prsb03-dataelement-10415


Id prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.
 This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10417


Id prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10418

Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
 Should include their name, role and contact details.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12044


Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)
 Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)
 Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times






Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12030


Id prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12031



Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12032


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12033



Id prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12034


Id prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12035


Id prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.554 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.555 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.556 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12043


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.557 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


35


 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10840


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Contingency plans prsb03-dataelement-469

Id prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contingency plans.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10369

Id prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)
 Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10370


Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
 Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)
 Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.
 Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)

Description The date when the advanced statements was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)

Description The location where the advanced statement was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Advance statement

prsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)

Description Does the person have an advance statement.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)

Description The coded value for advance statement

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)


Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.

Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13760 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)


Operationalization Free text or URL


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12269

Id prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)
 Description The professional who made the advance statement.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 ⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12270


Id prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12271


Id prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain



⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12275

Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12277

Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)




Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12278	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12279	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.558 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12280	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.559 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.560 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12285


Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.561 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contingency plan name prsb03-dataelement-10371


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10372


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10373


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------


Description	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10374


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
	Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Trigger factors prsb03-dataelement-10375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)
Description	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Coping strategies prsb03-dataelement-13850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)
Description	Details of coping strategies used

 Coping strategy prsb03-dataelement-13851


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)
----	--

Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13852


Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)

Description The date when the coping strategy started

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13853


Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)

Description The date when the coping strategy ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Relapse indicators / early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13854


Id prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)

Description Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property **max length**
150


 Early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13855



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
----	--


Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
 Description This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12045

Id prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)


Description The professional who prepared the contingency plans.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain


Property

max length


35


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12053

Id prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.562 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship *Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.563 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.564 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.565 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Outstanding Issues prsb03-dataelement-478

Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)


Value Domain

 Tasks to be done if possible prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.

Value Domain

 Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480

Id prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Person handing over

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10380

Id prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.


Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10381


Id prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.


Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10384


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	

 Person receiving handover prsb03-dataelement-485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10385


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	

  Handover Details prsb03-dataelement-490


Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Handover Details

 Patient Location prsb03-dataelement-10390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home
Value Domain	

 Planned patient location prsb03-dataelement-10391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If patient is changing location
Value Domain	

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date patient admitted to hospital
Value Domain	


 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital
Value Domain	


 Responsible consultant


		prsb03-dataelement-10394
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)	
Value		
Domain		
 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-10395
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.	
Value		
Domain		
 Service		prsb03-dataelement-10396
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.	
Value		
Domain		
 Date of decision to handover		prsb03-dataelement-10397
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date decision made to handover care.	
Value		
Domain		
 New responsible consultant		prsb03-dataelement-10398
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.	
Value		
Domain		
 Date handover accepted		prsb03-dataelement-10399
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care	
Value		
Domain		
 Reason for handover		prsb03-dataelement-10400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	


 Senior clinical contact prsb03-dataelement-10401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	


 Additional support plans prsb03-dataelement-502


Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan name prsb03-dataelement-10402


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan content prsb03-dataelement-10403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10406


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12080

Id prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
 Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13722


Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13723


Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12062


Id prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
 Description The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12063


Id prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12066


Id prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12067


Id prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068

Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12070


Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12071

Id prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.566 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.567 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12075


Id prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12076


Id prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.568 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.569 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End of life care prsb03-dataelement-10743

Id prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
 Description Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
 Description The date the end of life care information was recorded.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35*)
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10866


Id prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
 Description The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18*)
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan

prsb03-dataelement-10769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	


 Date plan was created



prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date

prsb03-dataelement-10770


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

prsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i>)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12210


Id prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12211

Id prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
Description The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13689


Id prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13690


Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


max length


150

 **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision** prsb03-dataelement-13686

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)

Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13687


Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)

Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date for review** prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)

Description The date for review of CPR decision.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Description

The location of the CPR decision document



Operationalization

Free text or URL

Value Domain

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12212

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)

Description


The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.


Value Domain

Property



max length
70


Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12218

Id prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain


Property

max length


35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12220

Id prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12222


Id prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.570 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR

PractitionerRole.specialty

 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.572 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.573 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Individual requirement
prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)


Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.


2.1.574 Properties


FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications


Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.



Accessible Information standard	^999002121000000109	https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657
Accessible information - communications support refset	^999002141000000102	https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660
Accessible information - requires communications professional refset	^999002151000000104	https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset	^999002131000000106	https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659
Accessible information - requires specific information format refset		
Value Domain		

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1	
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>	
2.1.575 Properties		
FHIR	Patient.contact	
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.	
Value Domain		

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)	
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.	
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.	
Value Domain		

  Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10745


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)	
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis	
Relationship	Estimated prognosis (prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31)	

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12229


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
Description	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12230


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
Description	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13704


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150


 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)
Description	The professional who made the estimated prognosis.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12232


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12233


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12235


Id prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236


Id prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain




Property **max length**
 32



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237



Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12238	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12239	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12240	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12241	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.576 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.577 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12244	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)



prsb03-dataelement-12245	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.578 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-12246	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-12247	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

  Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
Description	Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
Relationship	Awareness of prognosis (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31</i>)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
Description	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12249


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
Description	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


Operationalization ODS code and free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13694



Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12250

Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)
 Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12251


Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12253


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12256

Id prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12257

Id prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12258

Id prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12259


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.580 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12262

Id prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.581 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.582 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length


 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-10776


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Priorities of care prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10786



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12287

Id prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
 Description The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)
 Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length		
min length	max length				


3	5
---	---


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12288


Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)
Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12289


Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain
Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12290


Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12292



Id prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12293


Id prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12294


Id prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12295


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12296


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12297


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.584 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12299

Id prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.585 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12301


Id prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.586 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12304

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



- Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property

max length

35

  Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10785

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
- Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
- Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)
-  Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12305

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
- Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
- Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
- Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12306

Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment** prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12307

Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)


Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12309

Id prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12310


Id prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12313

Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12315


Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12316


Id prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.588 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.589 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.590 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.591 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain


Property



max length


35



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10428</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10779


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10425</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent


  Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10780

Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)

Description Details of the person's preferred place of death


Relationship Preferred place of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324


Id prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)


Description The date when the preferred place of death was identified.


Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
Description	The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> </div>

150


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preferred place of death 1st prsb03-dataelement-13710


Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13711


Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
 Description The name of the preferred place of death
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13712


Id prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
 Description The type of preferred place of death
 Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Preferred place of death 2nd prsb03-dataelement-13716


Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
 Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (*prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13711</i> (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13712</i> (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10199</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108

Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101
 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
 Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12326


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
- Description** The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
- Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12327


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
- Description** The name of the professional.
- Rationale** Practitioner.name
- Operationalization** Free text.
- Value Domain**
- Property**

max length



70
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12328



- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
- Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
- Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
- Value Domain**
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12334

Id prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)




Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12335	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12336	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.592 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12337	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.593 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12342


Id prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.595 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative prsb03-dataelement-10784


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12343


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.596 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.597 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12358


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.598 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.599 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10781


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13720


Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property



max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-13719



Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
 Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12364


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12366



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12367



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12369


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12370


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12371


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12372


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12374


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.601 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12378


Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.602 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.603 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10211</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.


2.1.604 Properties

FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10788


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10789


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	<p>A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007</p> <p>For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008</p> <p>Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation</p>
Value Domain	

  After death prsb03-dataelement-309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life

 Certification of death prsb03-dataelement-10209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.


Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Actions taken in anticipation of death** prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)

Description Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Actual place of death** prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Cause of death** prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)

Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Date of death** prsb03-dataelement-10213


Id prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.


2.1.605 Properties

FHIR PDS


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Crisis Care Plan** prsb03-dataelement-300


Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)
Description Crisis Care Plan

 **Care funding details** prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)
Description A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.
Value Domain

 **Estimated prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10202

Id prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Awareness of prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10203

Id prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain


 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10204

Id prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)

Description Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.

Operationalization A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Value Domain


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10205

Id prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.

Operationalization A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Value Domain


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10206

Id prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.

Operationalization A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Value Domain

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carers have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.


Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580):450475007


For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008



Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10208


Id prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date the plan is due for review.
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581


Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)
 Description Personal comment/plan

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10481


Id prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the comment was entered and shared
 Value Domain


 Person Details prsb03-dataelement-10482


Id prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman
 Value Domain

 Personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10483


Id prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)
 Description Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative
 Value Domain

 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10484


Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pregnancy episode details prsb03-dataelement-585


Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)
 Description Pregnancy episode details

 Pregnancy ID prsb03-dataelement-10485


Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy
 Value Domain

 Fetal Identifier prsb03-dataelement-10486


Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details
 Value Domain

 Maternity Episode Start Date prsb03-dataelement-10487


Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Date prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)
 Description The end date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain


 Maternity Episode End Reason prsb03-dataelement-10489


Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.
 Value Domain


 Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth prsb03-dataelement-590


Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)


Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10490


Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10491


Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10492


Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10493


Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
 Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 •Birth prsb03-dataelement-10494


Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

 Labour onset method prsb03-dataelement-10495


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.
Value Domain	

 Date and time of Established Labour prsb03-dataelement-10496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)
Description	The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation
Value Domain	

 Date and time Fully Dilated prsb03-dataelement-10497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated
Value Domain	

 Duration of 1st Stage prsb03-dataelement-10498


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)
Description	A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation
Value Domain	

 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10499


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start
Value Domain	

 Date and time pushing commenced prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time that pushing commenced
Value Domain	

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10501


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)
Description	The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
Value Domain	

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)


Value
Domain

 Birth Attendants prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery


Value Domain

 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10504

Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous


Value Domain

 Duration of Rupture of Membranes prsb03-dataelement-10505

Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time


Value
Domain

 Anaesthesia type prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Pain Relief prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication


Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Made by prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Reason for delivery decision prsb03-dataelement-10510

Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver

Value Domain


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Duration of second stage prsb03-dataelement-10512

Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)

Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery


Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10513

Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)

Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method


Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10514


Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.


Value Domain

 Length of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10515


Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
 Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
 Value Domain

 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration prsb03-dataelement-10516


Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
 Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
 Value Domain

 Placenta Delivery Method prsb03-dataelement-10517


Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.
 Value Domain

 End of Third Stage prsb03-dataelement-10518


Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour
 Value Domain

 Third stage duration prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta
 Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta prsb03-dataelement-10520


Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)
 Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness
 Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal prsb03-dataelement-10521

Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was disposed


Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology prsb03-dataelement-10522

Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology


Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)

Description The number of umbilical cord vessels


Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)

Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery



Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10525

Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.

Value Domain

  Scan details prsb03-dataelement-626

Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)


Description Scan details

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10526

Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the scan was performed


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10527

Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10528
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the scan was recorded


Value Domain

 Scan	prsb03-dataelement-10529
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of scan performed


Value Domain

 Scan finding	prsb03-dataelement-10530
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)

Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).


Value Domain

 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10531
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan

Value Domain

 Professional comment	prsb03-dataelement-632
--	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)


Description Professional comment

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10532
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded


Value Domain

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10533
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10534

Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Professional summary prsb03-dataelement-10535

Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)


Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'


Value Domain

 Documents (including correspondence and images) prsb03-dataelement-10820

Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)


Description Details about documents related to the person.


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Documents prsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)

Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Author prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)


Description The author of the document.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10943



Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)


Description	The date and time the document was created.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
Description	The professional who authored the document.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12424


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12425


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12426



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12427



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Documentation location** prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)
Description	The location of the document

Operationalization Free text or URL


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Confidentiality prsb03-dataelement-10942


Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)

Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Class prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)

Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document title prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)

Description The title of the document.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document name prsb03-dataelement-10945


Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)

Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document MIME type prsb03-dataelement-10949



Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12430


Id prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12431


Id prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">70</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.606 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.607 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property max length
3


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.608 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.609 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Service prsb03-dataelement-11163

Id prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)

Description The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")

Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)


Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13750







Id prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>	
 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10941		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)	
Description	Comments associated with the document.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Additional information required for images. prsb03-dataelement-12449		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)	
Description	Additional information required for images.	
 Image procedure prsb03-dataelement-12450		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)	
Description	The procedure used to capture the image	
Operationalization	Free text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods	
Value Domain		
 Image procedure date prsb03-dataelement-12451		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)	
Description	The date and time the image procedure was performed.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>	
 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12452		


Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)
 Description The professional who performed the image procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12453


Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12454


Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12455



Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property




max length



150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12456	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12457	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12458	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12459	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Images

prsb03-dataelement-11158

Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12439

Id prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12440

Id prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12441

Id prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain


Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12444


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



mimeType

prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)

Description

The type of image.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain



Imagine capture date

prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)

Description

The date and time when the image was captured.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



Imagine procedure

prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)

Description

The procedure used to capture the image.

Operationalization

DICOM code set or free text.

Value Domain



Unique id

prsb03-dataelement-11166

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)

Description

Image generated id.

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain



Format code

prsb03-dataelement-11161

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)

Description

The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.


Operationalization

Free text



Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Event code list prsb03-dataelement-11160

Id prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
 Description The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
 Operationalization DICOM code
 Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12462


Id prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12464


Id prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.610 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.611 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12467	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

prsb03-dataelement-12468	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.612 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)



Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-12469	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-12470	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.613 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
----------	--


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
Description	Comments associated with the imaging
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---


 Publication author prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	


 Date published prsb03-dataelement-10948


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
Description	The date the document is published.
Operationalization	Date or time


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Document status prsb03-dataelement-10939


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	


 Property and equipment prsb03-dataelement-13095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13101


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)</i>


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.614 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13104

Id prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.615 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13106


Id prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.616 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.617 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  End of life care plan summary prsb03-dataelement-13329



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>


 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>

  Assessment notice prsb03-dataelement-13401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
----	--

Description Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.


 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Person consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13408


Id prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
 Value Domain

 Carer consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
 Value Domain

 Person consent indicator prsb03-dataelement-13406


Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity
 Value Domain

 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1
 Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.


Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable

Value Domain

 NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403

Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry


 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain

 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1

Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Discharge notice prsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1

Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal notice prsb03-dataelement-13412


Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1
 Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13413


Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal type prsb03-dataelement-13416



Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1
 Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.
 Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice
 Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal prsb03-dataelement-13415

Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1
 Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.
 Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other
 Value Domain


 Reason for withdrawal - other prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1
 Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Notice receipt prsb03-dataelement-13417

Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Notice type prsb03-dataelement-13420

Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1

Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain


 Response type prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1

Description The Notice Receipt response type.

Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain


 Response details prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1

Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)

Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests,



treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13876

Id prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)



Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point prsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)



Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14096

Id prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)



Description Problem or issue to which the decision relates, including:

- A confirmed diagnosis
- Examination findings
- Investigation results
- Other problems or issues.

  Examination finding prsb03-dataelement-14097



Id prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)

Description Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type prsb03-dataelement-14098


Id prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)

Description The examination type

  Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14067


Id prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)


Description The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14068


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14069


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

  Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-14070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19) 0.1
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39) 0.1
Description	The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Encounter details prsb03-dataelement-14077

Id prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)

Description Details of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:

- Location and location type
- Date and time
- Consultation method
- Speciality
- Professionals present
- Person accompanying patient
- Use of an interpreter
- Recording of the conversation

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14015


Id prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)

Description The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Date and time of encounter prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)

Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period


Relationship Date of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-14016


Id prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)

Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13961

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)

Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.

Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13962

Id prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Description The coded value for location.


Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13514* (2020-09-03 18:04:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
 Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-13964

Id prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
 Description Identify, where relevant to the shared decision, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.619 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant


Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."


The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:


- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14008


Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)
 Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.
 Value Domain

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14009


Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)
 Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)
Description	Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-14011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)
Description	The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s) etc.
Operationalization	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5: "If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • help them to understand the resources provided • encourage the person to take an active part in decision making • reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)
Description	The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)
Description	The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Job title prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)
Description	The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Use of an interpreter prsb03-dataelement-13965


Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)

Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code


Value Domain

 Audio or video recording of the conversation prsb03-dataelement-13966

Id prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)

Description Audio or video recording of the conversation cluster.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."


 Audio or visual recording made prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)

Description An indicator to record if an audio or video recording was made of the conversation.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 |Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)| or 282733006 |Video recording of patient interview (procedure)|.

Value Domain

 Consent for audio or video recording of the conversation prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)

Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the conversation.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:


- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."

- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document])."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Copy of video or audio recording prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)



Description The conversation recording should be stored as a video/audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:


- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14078


Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)


Description The name of the person completing the record.



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14080					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)				
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.				
2.1.620 Properties					
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code				
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14081			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14082	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.621 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14083

Id prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14086

Id prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.623 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Supporting the shared decision

prsb03-dataelement-14073

Id prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)

Description A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.

Comment Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person(s) accompanying the patient can be found under encounter details.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:

"Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."



In-between appointment interventions

prsb03-dataelement-14075

Id prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)

Description xxx

Value Domain



Pre-meeting information shared

prsb03-dataelement-14066

Id prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)

Description A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the encounter where a shared decision was made. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:



"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."

In section 1.2.5:



"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization Free text.

  Appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14074



Id prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)
 Description A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the encounter.

  Shared decision cluster prsb03-dataelement-14095


Id prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)
 Description A generic shared decision cluster.
 Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:

- Shared decision cluster
- Ask 3 questions model cluster
- BRA(I)N model cluster
- Three talk model cluster


To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

  Agenda setting prsb03-dataelement-14089

Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)
 Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision.
 Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) in section 1.2.6:
 "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

 Patient agenda prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)
 Description A record of what the patient said was their agenda for the appointment.
 Comment This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'
 The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:
 "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Clinician agenda prsb03-dataelement-14090


Id prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)
 Description A record of the clinician's stated agenda for the appointment.
 Comment This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision dialogue prsb03-dataelement-14099

Id prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)


Description A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:

- Diagnosis & prognosis
- Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).
- The potential benefits and risks of each option

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

 Establishing the conversation. prsb03-dataelement-14101

Id prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Details of what was said regarding the need to consider:

- Alternative treatment options
- The person's goals and hopes


Relationship Team talk (*prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21*)

Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.


Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)

A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).


The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

 Establishing the conversation prsb03-dataelement-14103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	A description of what was said to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Establish collaboration ▪ Declare the alternatives ▪ Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Relationship	Goals and hopes (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	




 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-14105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the options discussed.
Relationship	Options entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52</i>)
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action: <p style="margin-left: 20px;">"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."</p>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the option discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14107	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13925</i> (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-14111	
---	--


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Relationship	Risks communication entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01</i>)
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14113	
---	--

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14112	
---	--

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13931* (2021-02-03 10:46:20)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-14108

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14108* (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.

Relationship Benefits entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13926* - 2021-02-03 10:21:37)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14109


Id *prsb03-dataelement-14109* (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.


Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13927* - 2021-02-03 10:33:02)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14110

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14110* (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13928* (2021-02-03 10:35:02)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150


  Recording the decision prsb03-dataelement-14114

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14114* (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Relationship	Decision talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
Description	Record of the decision.
Relationship	Options entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)
Comment	GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Description	Coded value of the decision agreed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-14189


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)
Description	Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.
Comment	<p>A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.</p> <p>Kings Fund (2011):</p> <p>"There should be a formal system for documenting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-14188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)
Description	Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.
Comment	<p>A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.</p> <p>Kings Fund (2011):</p> <p>"There should be a formal system for documenting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-14190	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Comment	<p>GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."</p> <p>GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."</p> <p>GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."</p>
Operationalization	Date and time or free text.
Value Domain	

 Evaluating the decision prsb03-dataelement-14228



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)
Description	<p>A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Clinician's view of the patient's level of health literacy ▪ A record of whether or not the clinician agreed with the decision ▪ A record of the patient's satisfaction with the decision made ▪ A record of decisional regret if experienced by the patient
Comment	See also performance measures.

 Health literacy evaluation prsb03-dataelement-14229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)
Description	<p>For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 'Teach back' or 'show me' method ▪ 'Chunking and checking' ▪ Readability tools used for any written materials shared ▪ SMOG test or calculator
Comment	For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Decision satisfaction or regret prsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.


 Patient decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Clinician decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)



Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Motivational interviewing placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14233


Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18) 0.1

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14115


Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14116


Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Value Domain


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13935</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13936</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13937</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13938</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14122

Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14124


Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13942</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length



150


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13943</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


35


  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-14126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13944</i> (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13945</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14128


Id prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.624 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14129


Id prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14130


Id prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.625 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14131


Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13949* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13950* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13951* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13952* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.626 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14135

Id prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14136

Id prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.627 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Three talk model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three talk model cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31</i>)

Option talk placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


Decision support tool item entry prsb03-dataelement-13955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)
Description	Record of any decision support tools used.
Comment	<p>Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals.</p> <p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."</p>

Decision support tool identifier prsb03-dataelement-14092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)
Description	Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision support tool name prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)

Description The name of the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision support tool type prsb03-dataelement-13957


Id prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)

Description The type of the decision support tool.

Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Decision support tool location prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)

Description The URL for the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Decision support tool MIME type prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Ask 3 questions model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14019

Id prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)

Description A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making conversation has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:

What are my options?

What are the pros and cons of each option for me?


How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?

Comment Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?

In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.


 Ask 3 questions item entry 1 prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Ask 3 questions item entry 2 prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Ask 3 questions item entry 3 prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14024


Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14049* (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length **max length**

3

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14050* (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13901* (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length








32


  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-14051



Id *prsb03-dataelement-14051* (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.				
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-14052				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-14053				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13905</i> (2021-02-02 21:45:00)				
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.				
Operationalization	Free text.				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150		
max length					
150					
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-14054				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13906</i> (2021-02-02 21:51:13)				
Description	Contact details of the professional.				
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35		
max length					
35					
 Person completing record					

prsb03-dataelement-14055	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



 Name prsb03-dataelement-14056	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14057	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.628 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">min length</th> <th style="width: 50%;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14058	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.629 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14060

Id prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length


3

8

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14062


Id prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13915</i> (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.630 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14065



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.631 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>

  BRA(IN) model Cluster prsb03-dataelement-13879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)
Description	<p>A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives N = doing Nothing <p>Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives I = Intuition N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
Comment	<p>The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).</p> <p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).</p>

  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)
Description	A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13885

Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)
 Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13886

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 12 times

 Risks entry prsb03-dataelement-13881


Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)
 Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13887

Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)
 Description Coded value of the risks discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13886 \(2021-02-01 18:42:31\)](#)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Alternatives entry

prsb03-dataelement-13882

Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)

Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13889

Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)

Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13891

Id prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)

Description A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).

Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:

What is the decision I need to make?

How much time do I have to make this decision?

Who is involved in making this decision?

What are my values that affect this decision?

The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:

B = Benefits

R = Risks

A = Alternatives

I = Intuition


N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:


What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions: What is the decision I need to make? How much time do I have to make this decision? Who is involved in making this decision? What are my values that affect this decision? The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following: B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives I = Intuition N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN) At the intuition step the patient asks the following question: What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.


 Nothing entry prsb03-dataelement-13884


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
Description	Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
Operationalization	Y = yes ; N = no
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13893



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Next steps entry prsb03-dataelement-13894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)
Description	A record of the next steps considered (BRAN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):</p> <p>Do I need to talk to my family?</p> <p>Do I need more time to think my decision through?</p> <p>Do I want more information?</p> <p>Would I like to wait on treatment?</p> <p>Do I want a second opinion?</p> <p>What would I like to do?</p>
Value Domain	

 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-13895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)
Description	A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13896

Id prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13898


Id prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13899


Id prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)


Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">150</div> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13904

Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13905

Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13906

Id prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13907

Id prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.632 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length


max length

5

5

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.633 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
 3


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13912

Id prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">min length</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times				

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)		
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times		


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.634 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times		

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.635 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length



35

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  **Three talk model cluster** prsb03-dataelement-13918

Id prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

  **Team talk** prsb03-dataelement-13919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)
Description	Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	<p>Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."</p>

Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-13921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)
Description	A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.
Comment	According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Option talk


prsb03-dataelement-13922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision.</p>

This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-13923

Id prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)

Description Record of the options discussed.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13924

Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)


Description Coded value of the option discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13925

Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13926

Id prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)

Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)


Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-13929

Id prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)


Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Decision talk prsb03-dataelement-13932


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)
Description	Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>



Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13933

Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13934


Id prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13935


Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13938

Id prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13939


Id prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-13901* (2021-02-02 18:12:20)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13903</i> (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13905</i> (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13944

Id prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.636 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13947


Id prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.637 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13949

Id prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)


Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain



Property


min length	max length
3	8


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier *prsb03-dataelement-13952*


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13952</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13915</i> (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.638 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed *prsb03-dataelement-13953*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13953</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.639 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Post-appointment actions

prsb03-dataelement-14076

Id prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)

Description A record of the actions taken to support the shared decision after the appointment. For example printouts summarising the options or decisions made, signposting to relevant online or physical information resources.

Comment The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:


"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."

In 1.2.17:


"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter

detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."


Operationalization Free text.

 Performance measures prsb03-dataelement-14093


Id prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)
 Description A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.


 Performance measure item entry prsb03-dataelement-14157


Id prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)
 Description Generic record of any shared decision performance measuring tools used.
 Relationship Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

 Performance measure identifier prsb03-dataelement-14158

Id prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).
 Relationship Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14159

Id prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The name of the performance measure.
 Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output prsb03-dataelement-14160


Id prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
 Relationship Decision support tool type (*prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31*)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Performance measure location prsb03-dataelement-14161



Id prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The URL for the performance measure.
 Relationship Decision support tool location (*prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39*)
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Performance measure MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14162

Id prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
 Relationship Decision support tool MIME type (*prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12*)
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  CollaboRATE prsb03-dataelement-14137

Id prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
 Description CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
 Comment CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.

  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14149

Id prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)
 Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)
 Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)


 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14150

Id prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
 Description Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1:
 Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
 Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)


Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)


 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)


Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 3 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14138


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:
	Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
	0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:
	Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
	0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:
	Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
	0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139* - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14155

Id prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141* - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14156

Id prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140* - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

 9-item shared decision making questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-14163

Id prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.


Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

 SDM-Q-9 prsb03-dataelement-14164

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.

Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License


 Health complaint/problem/illness entry prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14167


Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain


 SDM-Q-Doc prsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14187	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
Relationship	Health complaint/problem/illness entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14186	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which decision was made:
Relationship	Decision entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14177	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.
Relationship	Question 1 response (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17</i>)
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14178	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)



Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)



Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  Documenting consent prsb03-dataelement-14194


Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)

Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


  Consent for procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-14195

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)

Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14205

Id prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14159* (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 date prsb03-dataelement-14196


Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
 Description The date when consent was taken.
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-14197

Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
 Description The location where consent was taken.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14198


Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14199


Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Consent form type prsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)
 Description Record of consent form used.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)


Description The coded value for the consent form used.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Consent form location prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent form MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14206

Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)


Description The professional who completed the consent form.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14207

Id prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14208

Id prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14210

Id prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13939* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14213


Id prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-14217

Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)


Description Details of the person completing the record.




Name

prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.640 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.code` of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.641 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14223

Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150


Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.642 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.643 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Agenda Setting prsb03-dataelement-14017


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx


  Generic item to be developed prsb03-dataelement-13878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	--

 Test prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital 2020-05-15 12:19:36

Essential information needed when a resident is transferred from a care home to hospital in an emergency.

- Urgent transfer from care home to hospital

prsb03-scenario-23

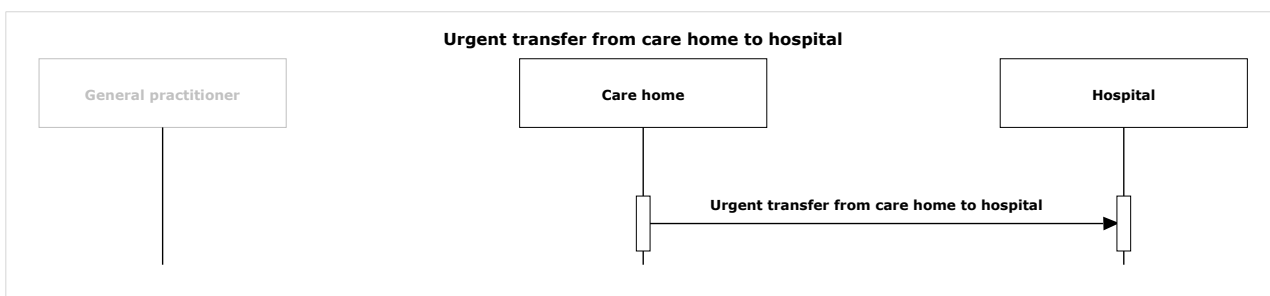
Version / effective date 1.2 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36

Description Essential information needed when a resident is transferred from a care home to hospital in an emergency.

- Urgent transfer from care home to hospital

prsb03-transaction-144 [link](#)

Version / effective date 1.2 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36



Description Essential information needed when a resident is transferred from a care home to hospital in an emergency.

- Initial

prsb03-transaction-145 [link](#)

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

- Urgent transfer from care home to hospital

prsb03-transaction-146 [link](#)

















Version / effective date 1.2 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36
















Actor Sender (organization) Care home
Receiver (organization) Hospital





Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link

 Person first name	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
<p>The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name</p>		
 Person family name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
<p>The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name</p>		
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
<p>The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name</p>		
 Title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
<p>Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title</p>		
 Person name suffix	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
<p>A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix</p>		
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
<p>The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name</p>		
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
<p>The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date</p>		
 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
<p>The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code</p>		
 Person alias	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10873 link
<p>Other name(s) associated with the person.Free text</p>		
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
<p>The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category</p>		
 Religion	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
<p>The religious affiliation as specified by the person.SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 [Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p>		
 Sex	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
<p>The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification</p>		
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
<p>The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number</p>		
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
<p>Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)</p>		
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
<p>Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.</p>		
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
<p>Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1</p>		

 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary : - Address association type	
 Photograph	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13065 link
	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.Multimedia file	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
	About me	
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.	
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
	A description of what is most important to you	
	Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.	
	Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture,	

 People who are important to me	<p>Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13009 link</p>
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13006 link</p>
 My wellness	<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. ▪ Include how you like to receive information <p>Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13005 link</p>
 Please do and please don't	<p>Free text or multimedia file</p> <p>A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.</p> <p>For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13008 link</p>

 How and when to support me

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Free text or multimedia file

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13007 link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.


This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text or multimedia file

 Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13094 link](#)

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Free text or multimedia file

 Date

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-10367 link](#)

This is a record of the date that this information was last updated. Date and Time

 Supported to write this by

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-10368 link](#)

Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional. Free text

 Individual requirements

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-160 link](#)


The individual requirements of the person.

 Reasonable adjustment

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-12991 link](#)
















A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.


















 Reasonable adjustment record entry

0 ... *


















[prsb03-dataelement-13061 link](#)

















This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


















 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
	The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
	The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
	The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Impairment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.		
 Impairment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
The location where the impairment was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Impairment category	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link

Free text	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Impairment additional detail		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.		
	Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).		
	Free text		
Date		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
	The date the impairment was identified.Date and time		
Performing professional		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
	The professional who confirmed the impairment.		
Name		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Organisation		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Person completing record		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.		
Name		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		

















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Mobility	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
	Details of the person's mobility needs.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
	The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Mobility needs	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^99900255100000108 [Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
	The professional who identified the mobility needs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Other individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	

 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
Details of the person's consent for treatment.		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
The date the consent was takenDate		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
The location of where the consent was taken.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
The professional who took the consent for treatment.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
		Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
		The location where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	













 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
<p>This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
<p>The professional who took the consent for information sharing</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
<p>Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for.</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link


















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
		Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
		The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
		The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
		Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	
	Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
		The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
		The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	

 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1 Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date the LPA was recordedDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the LPA was given	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
 Lasting power of attorney for personal	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link


welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
	The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
	The location of the LPA informationFree text or URL	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
	The names of any appointed people or deputiesFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
	The contact details of the LPANHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
	Details of the person who took the LPA.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link


















 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
 Application date	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
 Application status	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	The date the application was madeDate and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
 Start date of authorisation	The status of the DOLs application.Free text : - Requested or authorised	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
 Performing professional	The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
 Name	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
 Name	The professional who applied for the DOLs.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		














 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
	Details of the persons mental health act record	
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
	The date the person was detained. Date and time	
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
	The date the person was no longer detained. Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health act NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here. NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	


















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link

















	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
📁 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
	Details of the person's ADRT status.		
🕒 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
	The date the ADRT was recorded.Date		
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
	The location where the ADRT was recorded.		
🕒 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
🕒 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
📁 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.		
🕒 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
🕒 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
	The professional who recorded the ADRT		
🕒 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
🕒 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
🕒 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
🕒 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
🕒 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		

















 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1 The safeguarding details of the person.	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... * Details of safeguarding concerns	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1 The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1 The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link















 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
 Safeguarding concerns	1 ... 1 Mandatory Identified safeguarding concerns.	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text		
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
The details of the person's professional contacts.		
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
The name of the team.Free text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
The name of the organisation.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text		

 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time		
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time		
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
The details of the individual's personal contacts.		
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
The name of the personal contact.Free text		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person		
 Relationship type	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text		
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text		
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text		
 Participation in research	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-168 link
Participation in research		
 Participation in research record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name of research study	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text or URL		
 Identification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
Identification code of research studyNHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12201 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12202 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12203 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12204 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		


 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12205 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12206 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12207 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12208 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12209 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Referral details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer that is making the transfer.	
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
	The service of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link

















		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
		The organisation of the referrer.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
		The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
		The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
	Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
	Return response to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
		Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text.	
	Reason for Referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-460 link
		Reason for Referral	
	Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10360 link
		The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care),	

 Presenting complaints or issues	<p>provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10363 link</p>
 History of each presenting complaint or issue	<p>1 ... * Mandatory</p> <p>The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10364 link</p>
 Management to date	<p>0 ... *</p> <p>Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10365 link</p>
 Contacts with professionals	<p>0 ... *</p> <p>Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-169 link</p>
 Contacts with professionals record entry	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The details of the person's contact with a professional.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10718 link</p>
 Date of contact	<p>0 ... *</p> <p>This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10069 link</p>
 Location of contact	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Date and time of the contact.Date and time.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10075 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The location where the contact took place.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13513 link</p>
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13514 link</p>
 Seen by	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10077 link</p>
 Name	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The professional that saw the person.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13515 link</p>
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The name of the professional that saw the personFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13516 link</p>
 Responsible professional	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10072 link</p>
 Name	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10988 link</p>
	<p>The name of the responsible professional.Free text</p>	


 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10989 link
	The role of the responsible professional FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Location type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10076 link
	The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code	
 Contact type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance Free text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10073 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided. SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Professionals present	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10078 link
	The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10990 link
	The name of the professional present Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10991 link
	The role of the professional present. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Outcome of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10080 link
	This records the outcome of the contact. NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code	
 Admission details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
	Admission details	
 Admission details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital. Date and time	
 Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
	The hospital the person was admitted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
	The coded value for admission to NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Responsible care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link

		The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
		The name of the responsible care professional.Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
		The role of the responsible consultant.FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole	
📁	Reason for admission	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
		The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
		The coded value for reason for admissionSNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
		How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
		The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Legal status on admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10083 link
		Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code	
📁	Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
		Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
		The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
		Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
		Name of individual accompanying person.Free text	
📁	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
		Relationship of individual accompanying the person.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
		The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 link

 Comment	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
 Specialty	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
 Coded value	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link
 Free text	The coded value for specialty NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
 Problem list	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
 Problem list record entry	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
	This is a problem list record entry.		
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.		
 Date	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10929 link
 Performing professional	The date the problem was identified. Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12133 link
 Name	The professional who identified the problem.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12134 link
 Role	The name of the professional. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12135 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12136 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12137 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12140 link


















 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
	The location the problem was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Problem	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
	The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
	A date or estimated date that the problem beganDate and time	
 End Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.Date and time.	
 Stage of disease	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
	The stage of the disease where relevant.Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12142 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12145 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12147 link


















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
		Supporting text may be given covering the problem.Free text	
📁	Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-238 link
		The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)	
📁	Procedure record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
		This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
		The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	
📁	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
		The location the problem was identified.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
		The professional who performed the procedure.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12151 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12152 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12153 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12154 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12155 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12156 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	


















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12157 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
The body site of the procedure		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
Laterality of the procedure		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person’s stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link

		Details of the person completing the record.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12162 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📍 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📍 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
		Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	
📁 Social context	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
📁 Occupational history	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10037 link
		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
📍 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11772 link
		The date when the occupational history was taken.Date and time.	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11773 link
		The location where the occupational history was taken.	
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13274 link
		The coded value for the location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13275 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Occupational history	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13264 link
		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13265 link

















		The coded value for occupational historySNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
Performing professional	0 ... 1	The professional who took the occupational history.	prsb03-dataelement-11656 link
Name	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11657 link
Role	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11658 link
Grade	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11659 link
Speciality	0 ... 1	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11660 link
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11661 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11662 link
Contact details	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11663 link
Person completing record	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11530 link
Name	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11531 link
Role	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11532 link
Grade	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11533 link
Specialty	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11534 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11535 link
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11536 link

















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11537 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11538 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10038 link
Details of the person's educational history.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11774 link
The date when the educational history was taken.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11775 link
The location where the education history was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13276 link
The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13277 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Educational history	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13840 link
The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11776 link
The professional who took the educational history.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11777 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11778 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11779 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11780 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11781 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11782 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11783 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11539 link
Details of the person completing the record.		


















 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11540 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11541 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11542 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11543 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11544 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11545 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11546 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11547 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10039 link
	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11784 link
	The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11785 link
	The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13278 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13279 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Lifestyle choices	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13841 link
	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11786 link
	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11787 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11788 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	


















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11789 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11790 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11791 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11792 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11793 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11548 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11549 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11550 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11551 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11552 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11553 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11554 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11555 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11556 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11794 link
	The date when the smoking status was taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11795 link

















		The location where the smoking status was taken.	
☐ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13281 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
☐ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13282 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
☐ Smoking status	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
		Record of any drug/substance use by the person.	
☐ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
		The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
☐ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
☐ Smoking status - details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
		Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
☐ Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11796 link
		The professional who took the smoking status.	
☐ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11797 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
☐ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11798 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
☐ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11799 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
☐ Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11800 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
☐ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11801 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
☐ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11802 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11803 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
☐ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11557 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
☐ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11558 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
☐ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11559 link


















 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11560 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11561 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11562 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11563 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11564 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11565 link
 Alcohol intake	Details of the person's alcohol intake 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10041 link
 Date	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11804 link
 Location	The location where the alcohol intake was noted. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11805 link
 Coded value	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13332 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13333 link
 Alcohol intake	Latest or current alcohol consumption. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
 Coded value	The coded value of the person alcohol intakeSNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 105542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 1104551000000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
 Alcohol use details	Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etcFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13759 link
 Performing professional	The professional who noted the alcohol intake. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11806 link

















 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11807 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11808 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11809 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11810 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11811 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11812 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11813 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11566 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11567 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11568 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11569 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11570 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11571 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11572 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11573 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11574 link



















 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1 Details of the person's drug and substance use.	prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date when the drug/substance use was noted.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11814 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the drug/substance use was noted.	prsb03-dataelement-11815 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13334 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13335 link
 Drug/substance use	1 ... 1 Mandatory Latest or current drug/substance use.	prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)	prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who noted the drug/substance use.	prsb03-dataelement-11816 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11817 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11818 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11819 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11820 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11821 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11822 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11823 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11575 link











 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11576 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11577 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11578 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11579 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11580 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11581 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11582 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11583 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
	Details of the persons social circumstances	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
	The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
	The location where the social circumstances were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link
	The coded value for the location	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Social circumstances	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
	A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11826 link
	The professional who took the social circumstances.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11827 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11828 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	


















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11829 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11830 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11831 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11832 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11833 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11584 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11585 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11586 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11587 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11588 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11589 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11590 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11591 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11592 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13063 link
	A description of the person's current care needs.	
 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13064 link
	A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.Free text	


















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13174 link
	The professional who completed the care needs summary.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13182 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13183 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13184 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13185 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13186 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13187 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13188 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13189 link
	The location where the care needs summary was written.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13729 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13730 link
	Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13190 link
	The date the care needs summary was written.Date and time.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13191 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13192 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13193 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13194 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13195 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	


















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13196 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13197 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13198 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13199 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
Investigation results		
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12099 link
The professional who performed the investigation.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12100 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12101 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12102 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
The location where the investigation took place.		

 Coded location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Investigation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
The investigation performed.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
A structured set of information for each investigation result.		
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
The value of the investigation result.Numeric		
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
The units of the investigation result.UCUM code		
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
The reference range for the investigation result.Free text		
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12107 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12108 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12109 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12110 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12111 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		

















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12112 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12113 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12114 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12115 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
Examination findings		
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
The date the examination was performed.Date and time		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12116 link
The professional who performed the examination.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12117 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12118 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12119 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12120 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12121 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12122 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12123 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10461 link
The location where the examination was performed.		



















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13445 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13446 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10458 link
	The record of findings from the examinations performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13443 link
	The coded value for examination findingsSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13444 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Observations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13866 link
	This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13447 link
	The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13832 link
	The measured value of the observationsEnumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13833 link
	The units of measure for the observation.UCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13848 link
	The anatomical site at which the observation is takenSNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Interpretation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13843 link
	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, lowFHIR value set: - Interpretation	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13448 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12124 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12125 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12126 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12127 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	












 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12128 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12129 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12130 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12131 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12132 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10476 link
	Any further comments relating to the examination.Free text	
 Current pregnancy	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10814 link
	Pregnancy status of the person.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10812 link
	The date the observation was recordedDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10855 link
	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13531 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13532 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Pregnancy state	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10815 link
	A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.Flag : - Yes or No	
 Expected delivery date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10813 link
	The expected delivery date of the person.SNOMED CT: - 161714006 Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)]	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13533 link
	The professional who observed the pregnancy	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13534 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13535 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13536 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	





 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13537 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13538 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13539 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13540 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13541 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13542 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13543 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13544 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13545 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13546 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13547 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13548 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13549 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13550 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13551 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13552 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13553 link

	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
	Details of the person's assessments	
Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
	The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
	The summary of the assessmentFree text	
Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
	Details of the structured assessment.	
Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	The structured assessment score.Free text.	
Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
	The structured assessment value.Numeric	
Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
	The total global score from the assessment.Free text	
Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
Subscale value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
	The professional who did the assessment.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	


















 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
 Comment	0 ... 1 Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link

 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
	The professional who identified the risk.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11897 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link


















	Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
	Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
	Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
	Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
	Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
	Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
	Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
	Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
	Risks to others	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
	Start date of risk	Details of the person's risk to others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
	End date of risk	The start date of the risk.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
	Risks to others	The date the risk ended.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
	Location	Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
	Coded value	The location where the risk to others was identified.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
	Free text	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
	Performing professional	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
	Name	The professional who identifies the risk to others.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
	Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11918 link

		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risk from others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc. Free Text.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11933 link


















		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
📁 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
📁 Risk from others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
		The location where the risk from others was identified.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
		The professional who identified the risk from others.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	


















 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risk of accidents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
	The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
	The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Other risks	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
	The location where the other risks were identified.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
The professional who identified the other risks.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link

		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁	🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁	📁 Infection risk	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12479 link
		Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required	
📁	🟡 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10179 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
📁	🟡 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10801 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
📁	🟡 Infection risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13596 link
		Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be requiredFree text	
📁	📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10180 link
		The location where the risk was identified.	
📁	🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13584 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁	🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13585 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13597 link
		The professional who identified the risk of infections.	
📁	🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13598 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁	🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13599 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁	🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13600 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13601 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13602 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁	📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13603 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁	🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13604 link













 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13605 link
 Name	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13606 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13607 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13608 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13609 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13610 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13611 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13612 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13613 link
 Allergies and adverse reactions	Contact details of the person completing the record.	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
 Type of reaction	Allergies and adverse reactions	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
 Causative agent	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
 Coded value	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
 Causative agent	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
 Coded value	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
 Coded value	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link

		196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.	Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Substance	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substance	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Onset date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13844 link
		Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact	Date and time
 Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severity	FHIR value set : - Severity
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Certainty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10185 link















		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Route of exposure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13856 link
		The route the person was exposed to the substance	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13857 link
		The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13858 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Evidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14273 link
		Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
		The professional who identified the reaction.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	


















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
Medications and medical devices		
 Medication administration record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12483 link
Each entry holds details of medications administered		
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12484 link
May be generic name or brand name.		
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12485 link
The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
 Dose administered	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12487 link
The quantity and units of medication administered. Free text. The quantity and units administered		
 Administration date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12486 link


















		The date and time when the medication was administered.Date and time	
Medication item entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
Medication item cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Amount of vaccine administered.Free text
 Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
		The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.
 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
		Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
		A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
		A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
		A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
		Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
 Additional instructions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
















		Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
📁 Course details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
		Details of the overall course of medication.	
🟡 Course status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
		The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
🟡 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
		Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
🟡 Start date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	
🟡 End date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	
🟡 Link to indication record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
		A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL	
🟡 Comment/recommendation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
		Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text	
📁 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
		Records the changes made to medication.	
🟡 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
		The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status	
🟡 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.Free text	
🟡 Date of change	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time	
🟡 Description of amendment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text	
🟡 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	

















 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Medical devices entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
	Medical devices	
 Medical device	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
	Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
 Medication discontinued entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
	Medication discontinued entry	
 Name of discontinued medication	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	

















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
	The clinical indication for any changes in medication statusFree text	
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
	The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text	
 Contingency plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-469 link
	Contingency plans.	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.Free text	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.Free text	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
	The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
	The location where the advanced statement was made.	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
	Does the person have an advance statement.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
	The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
	The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
	The professional who made the advance statement.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link















 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
 Organisation	The name of the organisation the professional works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
 Person completing record	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
 Name	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
 Role	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
 Grade	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
 Contingency plan name	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	

	Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.	Free text	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.	Date and time	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.	Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.		
	Should include their name, role and contact details.	Free text.	
 Trigger factors	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.	Free text	
 What should happen	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	Free text	
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.	Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
	The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
	The name of the professional.	Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
	The grade of the professional.	Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12052 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Additional support plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
Additional support plans		
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text		
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider		

		should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text	
 Planned review date/ interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
 Location	0 ... 1	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
 Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
 Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link

 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
 End of life care	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
 End of life care	Information relating to end of life care.		
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
 Date	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12210 link
 Location	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12211 link
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
 Coded value	The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
 Free text	The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13688 link

















		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Date for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13705	link
		The date for review of CPR decision.	Date and time	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13706	link
		The location of the CPR decision document	Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12212	link
		The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12213	link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12214	link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12215	link
		The grade of the professional.	Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12216	link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12217	link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12218	link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12219	link
		Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12220	link
		Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12221	link
		The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12222	link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12223	link
		The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12224	link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12225	link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12226	link

















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12227 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12228 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10786 link
		Details of the person's anticipatory actions	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12286 link
		The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12287 link
		The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.	
	Anticipatory actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13700 link
		Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12288 link
		The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12296 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10785 link
		Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/ equipment.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12305 link
		The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12306 link
		The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	
	Anticipatory medicines/ equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13707 link
		A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.Free text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12307 link
		The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12308 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12309 link















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12310 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12311 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12312 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12313 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12314 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12315 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12316 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12317 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12318 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12319 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12320 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12321 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12322 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12323 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Preferred place of death	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
		Details of the person's preferred place of death	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12324 link












		The date when the preferred place of death was identified.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12325 link
		The location where the preferred place of death was identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13713 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13714 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
🟡 Name of the place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13711 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
🟡 Type of place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
📁 Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
🟡 Name of the place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
🟡 Type of place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13718 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12326 link
		The professional who identified the preferred place of death.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12327 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12328 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12329 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12330 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12331 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12332 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12333 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12334 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12335 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12336 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12337 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12338 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12339 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12340 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12341 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12342 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10781 link
	Details of the persons preferred place of care	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12362 link
	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12363 link
	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
	The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12364 link
	The professional who identified the preferred place of care.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12365 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12366 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12367 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12368 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12369 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12370 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12371 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12372 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12373 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12374 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12375 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12376 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12377 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12378 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	

 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12379 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12380 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Documents (including correspondence and images)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
	Details about documents related to the person.	
 Documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11259 link
	This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
	The date and time the document was created.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
	The professional who authored the document.Free text.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12426 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Documentation location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
	The location of the documentFree text or URL	
 Confidentiality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
	The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. FHIR value set : - Confidentiality	
 Class	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10940 link

		The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowFree text.	
 Document title	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
		The title of the document.Free text	
 Document name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10945 link
		The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browserSNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf	
 Document MIME type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
		MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpegFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12430 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12431 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12432 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12433 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12434 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12435 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12436 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12437 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12438 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11163 link
		The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
		Comments associated with the document.Free text	

 Property and equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13095 link
		Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.
 Property or equipment	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13096 link
		The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.Free text
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13100 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13101 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13102 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13103 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13104 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13105 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13106 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13107 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13108 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

4 Identifiers

4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT

4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
----	--------------	----------------

5 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: Urgent transfer

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.23 (Urgent transfer from care home to hospital)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.144 (Urgent transfer from care home to hospital)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.145 (Initial)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.146 (Urgent transfer from care home to hospital)